CompoNet CS1W-CRM21/CJ1W-CRM21 CompoNet Master Units

OPERATION MANUAL

OMRON

CompoNet CS1W-CRM21/CJ1W-CRM21 CompoNet Master Units

Operation Manual

Revised February 2022

Notice:

OMRON products are manufactured for use according to proper procedures by a qualified operator and only for the purposes described in this manual.

The following conventions are used to indicate and classify precautions in this manual. Always heed the information provided with them. Failure to heed precautions can result in injury to people or damage to property.

- **DANGER** Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.
- **WARNING** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury. Additionally, there may be severe property damage.
- **Caution** Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury, or property damage.

OMRON Product References

All OMRON products are capitalized in this manual. The word "Unit" is also capitalized when it refers to an OMRON product, regardless of whether or not it appears in the proper name of the product.

The abbreviation "Ch," which appears in some displays and on some OMRON products, often means "word" and is abbreviated "Wd" in documentation in this sense.

The abbreviation "PLC" means Programmable Controller. "PC" is used, however, in some Programming Device displays to mean Programmable Controller.

Visual Aids

The following headings appear in the left column of the manual to help you locate different types of information.

- **Note** Indicates information of particular interest for efficient and convenient operation of the product.
- *1,2,3...* 1. Indicates lists of one sort or another, such as procedures, checklists, etc.

© OMRON, 2006

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CAUTIONS	xiii
Intended Audience	xiv
General Precautions	xiv
Safety Precautions	xiv
Operating Environment Precautions	XV
Application Precautions	xvi
Conformance to EC Directives	xviii
Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards	xix
TION 1	
rview	1
CompoNet Networks	2
CompoNet Network Specifications	7
Devices in a CompoNet Network	13
Overview of Design Flow	19
Overview of Operating Procedure	20
	Intended Audience General Precautions Safety Precautions Operating Environment Precautions Application Precautions. Conformance to EC Directives . Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards . TION 1 rview . CompoNet Networks CompoNet Networks CompoNet Network Specifications . Devices in a CompoNet Network . Overview of Design Flow

1-6 Design and Operating Procedure Examples

SECTION 2 Master Units

Mast	ster Units	• • •	33
2-1	Master Unit Specifications		34

SECTION 3 Wiring Configuration

Viri	ing Configurations	43
3-1	Wiring Formations	44
3-2	CompoNet Network Wiring	45

SECTION 4 Installation and Wiring

nsta	allation and Wiring	59
4-1	Installation	60
4-2	Connecting Cables	64
4-3	Preparing and Mounting Flat Connectors	75
4-4	Power Supply Wiring.	87

SECTION 5

Remote I/O Communications		
5-1	Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit	102
5-2	Allocations to Slave Units	111
5-3	Remote I/O Communications Performance	139

21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEC	CTION 6	
Mes	sage Communications	151
6-1	Message Communications	152
6-2	Overview of FINS Commands and Responses	154
6-3	Using FINS Message Communications	156
6-4	Sending Explicit Messages	159
SEC	CTION 7	
Oth	er Functions	167
7-1	Simple Backup Function	168
SEC	CTION 8	
	ubleshooting	171
8-1	Handling Errors	172
8-2	Error History Function.	178
Арр	endix	
A	FINS Commands Addressed to CompoNet Master Units and Responses	183
Inde	2Χ	195
Revi	ision History	199

About this Manual:

This manual describes the installation and operation of the CS1W-CRM21 and CJ1W-CRM21 Compo-Net Master Units and includes the sections described below.

Please read this manual carefully and be sure you understand the information provided before attempting to install or operate a CompoNet Master Unit. Be sure to read the precautions provided in the following section. Also be sure to read the *CompoNet Slave Unit Operation Manual* (see following table) together with this manual.

Precautions provides general precautions for using the CompoNet Master Unit, Programmable Controller, and related devices.

Section 1 provides an overview of CompoNet Networks.

Section 2 provides the specifications of the CompoNet Master Units.

Section 3 describes the configurations of CompoNet Networks.

Section 4 describes how to install and wire a CompoNet Network.

Section 5 describes the remote I/O communications that are possible with CompoNet Networks.

Section 6 describes the message communications that are possible with CompoNet Networks.

Section 7 provides information on dealing with problems that might occur with CompoNet Master Units.

Related Manuals:

Cat. No.	Models	Name	Description
W456 (this manual)	CS1W-CRM21 and CJ1W- CRM21	CS/CJ-series CompoNet Master Units Operation Manual	Provides an overview of CompoNet Networks, communications specifications, wring methods, and CompoNet Master Unit functions.
W457	CRT1 Series	CompoNet Slave Units and Repeater Unit Opera- tion Manual	Provides the specifications of CompoNet Slave Units and Repeater Unit.
W464	CXONE-AL C-V CXONE-AL D-V	CX-Integrator Operation Manual	Describes CX-Integrator operating methods, e.g., for setting up and monitoring networks.

WARNING Failure to read and understand the information provided in this manual may result in personal injury or death, damage to the product, or product failure. Please read each section in its entirety and be sure you understand the information provided in the section and related sections before attempting any of the procedures or operations given.

Terms and Conditions Agreement

Warranty, Limitations of Liability

Warranties

- Exclusive Warranty Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.
- Limitations OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

Buyer Remedy Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

Limitation on Liability; Etc OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

Application Considerations

<u>Suitability of Use</u>	Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases. NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.
<u>Programmable</u> <u>Products</u>	Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.
Disclaimers	
Performance Data	Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not consti- tute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.
<u>Change in</u> <u>Specifications</u>	Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construc- tion changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please con- sult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifica- tions of purchased Product.
Errors and Omissions	Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

PRECAUTIONS

This section provides general precautions for using the CS1W-CRM21 and CJ12-CRM21 CompoNet Master Units.

The information contained in this section is important for the safe and reliable application of the CompoNet Master Units. You must read this section and understand the information contained before attempting to set up or operate a CompoNet Network using CompoNet Master Units.

1	Intende	d Audience	xiv
2	Genera	Precautions	xiv
3	Safety 1	Precautions	xiv
4	Operati	ng Environment Precautions	xv
5	Applica	ation Precautions	xvi
6	Conformance to EC Directives		
	6-1	Applicable Directives	xviii
	6-2	Concepts	xviii
	6-3	Conformance to EC Directives	xix
7	Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards		
	7-1	Applicable Shipping Standards	xix
	7-2	Installation Location	xix
	7-3	Conditions for Use Under Shipping Standards	xix

1 Intended Audience

This manual is intended for the following personnel, who must also have knowledge of electrical systems (an electrical engineer or the equivalent).

- Personnel in charge of installing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of designing FA systems.
- Personnel in charge of managing FA systems and facilities.

2 General Precautions

The user must operate the product according to the performance specifications described in the operation manuals.

Before using the product under conditions which are not described in the manual or applying the product to nuclear control systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicles, combustion systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, safety equipment, and other systems, machines, and equipment that may have a serious influence on lives and property if used improperly, consult your OMRON representative.

Make sure that the ratings and performance characteristics of the product are sufficient for the systems, machines, and equipment, and be sure to provide the systems, machines, and equipment with double safety mechanisms.

This manual provides information for programming and operating the Unit. Be sure to read this manual before attempting to use the Unit and keep this manual close at hand for reference during operation.

WARNING It is extremely important that a PLC and all PLC Units be used for the specified purpose and under the specified conditions, especially in applications that can directly or indirectly affect human life. You must consult with your OMRON representative before applying a PLC System to the above-mentioned applications.

3 Safety Precautions

WARNING Do not attempt to take any Unit apart while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.

- WARNING Do not touch any of the terminals or terminal blocks while the power is being supplied. Doing so may result in electric shock.
- **WARNING** Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes. Serious accidents may result from abnormal operation if proper measures are not provided.

1

- **WARNING** Provide safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller), including the following items, to ensure safety in the system if an abnormality occurs due to malfunction of the PLC or another external factor affecting the PLC operation. ("PLC" includes CPU Units, other Units mounted in the PLC, and Remote I/O Terminals) Not doing so may result in serious accidents.
 - Emergency stop circuits, interlock circuits, limit circuits, and similar safety measures must be provided in external control circuits.
 - The PLC will turn OFF all outputs when its self-diagnosis function detects any error or when a severe failure alarm (FALS) instruction is executed. As a countermeasure for such errors, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
 - The PLC outputs may remain ON or OFF due to deposits on or burning of the output relays, or destruction of the output transistors. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
 - When the 24-V DC output (service power supply) is overloaded or shortcircuited, the voltage may drop and result in the outputs being turned OFF. As a countermeasure for such problems, external safety measures must be provided to ensure safety in the system.
 - **Caution** Execute online editing only after confirming that no adverse effects will be caused by extending the cycle time. Otherwise, the input signals may not be readable.
 - Caution Confirm safety at the destination node before changing or transferring to another node the contents of a program, the PLC Setup, I/O tables, or I/O memory. Changing or transferring any of these without confirming safety may result in unexpected equipment operation.

4 **Operating Environment Precautions**

Caution Do not operate the control system in the following locations:

- Locations subject to direct sunlight.
- Locations subject to temperatures or humidity outside the range specified in the specifications.
- Locations subject to condensation as the result of severe changes in temperature.
- Locations subject to corrosive or flammable gases.
- Locations subject to dust (especially iron dust) or salts.
- Locations subject to exposure to water, oil, of chemicals (including acids).
- Locations subject to shock or vibration.
- **Caution** The operating environment of the PLC System can have a large effect on the longevity and reliability of the system. Improper operating environments can lead to malfunction, failure, and other unforeseeable problems with the PLC System. Make sure that the operating environment is within the specified conditions at installation and remains within the specified conditions during the life of the system.

5 Application Precautions

Observe the following precautions when using a CompoNet Network.

- When more than one CompoNet system use Flat Cables, always separate the Flat Cables from each other by at least 5 mm regardless of whether Flat Cable I or II cables are used. Do not bundle the Flat Cables. This is to prevent unstable operation of the system due to interference.
- Fail-safe measures must be taken by the customer to ensure safety in the event of incorrect, missing, or abnormal signals caused by broken signal lines, momentary power interruptions, or other causes.
- Interlock circuits, limit circuits, emergency stop circuits, and similar safety measures in external circuits (i.e., not in the Programmable Controller) must be provided by the customer.
- Always configure control circuits so that they turn ON power to the I/O Slave Units before turning ON power to the PLC. If the PLC power supply is turned ON first, normal operation will not be possible temporarily.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify any Units. Any attempt to do so may result in malfunction, fire, or electric shock.
- When installing the Unit, ground to 100 Ω min.
- Make sure that all the Backplane mounting screws, Slave Unit mounting screws, terminal block screws, and cable connector screws are tightened to the torque specified in the relevant manuals. Incorrect tightening torque may result in malfunction.
- Wire all connections correctly according to instructions in this manual.
- Confirm the orientation and polarity before connecting terminal blocks or connectors.
- Confirm voltage specifications before wiring communications lines, power supplies, and I/O circuits. Incorrect specification may result in malfunctions.
- Install external breakers and take other safety measures against short-circuiting in external wiring. Insufficient safety measures against short-circuiting may result in burning.
- Always remove any dustproof labels that are on the top of the Units when they are shipped before you turn ON the power supply. If the labels are not removed, heat will accumulate and malfunctions may occur.
- Do not allow wire clippings, shavings, or other foreign material to enter any Unit. Otherwise, Unit burning, failure, or malfunction may occur. Cover the Units or take other suitable countermeasures, especially during wiring work.
- Use crimp terminals for wiring. Do not connect bare stranded wires directly to terminals. Connection of bare stranded wires may result in burning.
- Double-check all wiring and switch settings before turning ON the power supply. Incorrect wiring may result in burning.
- Make sure that the terminal blocks, connectors, expansion cables, communications cables, and other items with locking devices are properly locked into place. Improper locking may result in malfunction.
- Disconnect the functional ground terminal when performing withstand voltage tests. Not disconnecting the functional ground terminal may result in burning.

- Take appropriate measures to ensure that the specified power with the rated voltage and frequency is supplied. Be particularly careful in places where the power supply is unstable. An incorrect power supply may result in malfunction.
- Do not apply voltages to the Input Units in excess of the rated input voltage. Excess voltages may result in burning.
- Do not apply voltages or connect loads to the Output Units in excess of the maximum switching capacity. Excess voltage or loads may result in burning.
- Check the user program for proper execution before actually running it on the Unit. Not checking the program may result in unexpected operation.
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before attempting any of the following. Not turning OFF the power supply may result in malfunction or electric shock.
 - Mounting or dismounting Power Supply Units, I/O Units, CPU Units, Memory Cassettes, Master Units, or any other Units.
 - Removing or attaching terminal blocks to Remote I/O Terminals.
 - Assembling Racks.
 - Setting DIP switches or rotary switches.
 - Connecting cables or wiring the system.
 - Connecting or disconnecting the connectors.
- Before touching a Unit, be sure to first touch a grounded metallic object in order to discharge any static build-up. Not doing so may result in malfunction or damage.
- Confirm that no adverse effect will occur in the system before attempting any of the following. Not doing so may result in unexpected operation.
 - Changing the operating mode of the PLC.
 - Force-setting/force-resetting any bit in memory.
 - Changing the present value of any word or any set value in memory.
- When replacing parts, be sure to confirm that the rating of a new part is correct. Not doing so may result in malfunction or burning.
- After replacing Units, resume operation only after transferring to the new CPU Unit and/or Special I/O Units the contents of the DM Area, HR Area, and other data required for resuming operation. Not doing so may result in unexpected operation.
- When transporting the Unit, use special packing boxes and protect it from being exposed to excessive vibration or impact during transportation.

- Use only the specified communications cables.
- Do not extend connection distances beyond the ranges given in the specifications.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the communications cable.
 - Separate the communications cables from the power lines or high-tension lines.
 - Do not bend the communications cables past their natural bending radius.
 - Do not pull on the communications cables.
 - Do not place heavy objects on top of the communications cables.
 - Always lay communications cable inside ducts.

Take appropriate and sufficient countermeasures when installing systems in the following locations:

- Locations subject to static electricity or other forms of noise.
- · Locations subject to strong electromagnetic fields.
- Locations subject to possible exposure to radioactivity.
- Locations close to power supplies.

6 Conformance to EC Directives

6-1 Applicable Directives

- EMC Directives
- Low Voltage Directive

6-2 Concepts

EMC Directives

OMRON devices are designed so that they comply with the related EMC Directives so that they can be more easily built into other devices or the overall machine. The actual products have been checked for conformity to EMC Directives (see the following note). Whether the products conform to the standards in the system used by the customer, however, must be checked by the customer.

EMC-related performance of the OMRON devices that comply with EC Directives will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel on which the OMRON devices are installed. The customer must, therefore, perform the final check to confirm that devices and the overall machine conform to EMC standards.

Note Applicable EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility) standards are as follows:

EMS (Electromagnetic Susceptibility): EN 61000-6-2 EMI (Electromagnetic Interference): EN 61000-6-4 (Dediated emission: 10

(Radiated emission: 10-m regulations)

Low Voltage Directive

Always ensure that devices operating at voltages of 50 to 1,000 V AC and 75 to 1,500 V DC meet the required safety standards for EN 61131-2.

6-3 Conformance to EC Directives

The CompoNet Master Units comply with EC Directives. To ensure that the machine or device in which a CompoNet Master Unit is used complies with EC Directives, the CompoNet Master Unit must be installed as follows:

- *1,2,3...* 1. The CompoNet Master Unit must be installed within a control panel.
 - 2. You must use reinforced insulation or double insulation for the DC power supplies used for the communications power supply and I/O power supplies.
 - 3. CompoNet Master Units complying with EC Directives also comply with the Common Emission Standard (EN 61000-6-4). Radiated emission characteristics (10-m regulations) may vary depending on the configuration of the control panel used, other devices connected to the control panel, wiring, and other conditions. You must therefore confirm that the overall machine or equipment complies with EC Directives.

7 Conformance to Shipbuilding Standards

The CS1W-CRM21 and CJ1W-CRM21 Master Units conform to shipbuilding standards. Applicability of the shipbuilding standards is based on certain usage conditions. It may not be possible to use a Master Unit in some locations. Contact your OMRON representative before attempting to use a Master Unit on a ship.

7-1 Applicable Shipping Standards

The Master Units conform to the following standards: LR and DNV.

7-2 Installation Location

- The Master Unit cannot be installed on the bridge or on a deck.
- Install the Master Unit where there is not excessive vibration. Do not install it in the engine room or any other location with excessive vibration.

7-3 Conditions for Use Under Shipping Standards

- The Master Unit must be installed in a control panel.
- The following DC Power Supply must be used to supply power for communications.

DC Power Supply

Manufacturer	OMRON
Model	S82J Series

The DC Power Supply must provide the following specifications.

Item	Specification
Output voltage	24 VDC
Output current	The capacity of the Power Supply must be equal to or greater than the total of the current consumptions of the following Units:
	All Slaves, Repeater Units, and SmartSlice Units

SECTION 1 Overview

This section provides an overview of CompoNet networks.

1-1	-1 CompoNet Networks		2
	1-1-1	Overview	2
	1-1-2	Overall System Configuration and Elements	2
	1-1-3	System Configuration Patterns	4
	1-1-4	Features of CompoNet Networks	5
1-2	Compo	Net Network Specifications.	7
	1-2-1	Cable Types, Maximum Distances, and Number of Slave Units	9
	1-2-2	Branch Line Support for Cable Types and Baud Rates	11
	1-2-3	Allocating Slave Units in the CPU Unit Memory Area by Communications Mode Number.	12
1-3	Devices	s in a CompoNet Network	13
	1-3-1	Master Units	13
	1-3-2	Peripheral Devices	14
	1-3-3	Selecting Peripheral Devices Used According to Connection Configuration	18
1-4	Overvie	ew of Design Flow	19
1-5	Overview of Operating Procedure.		20
1-6	Design	and Operating Procedure Examples	21
	1-6-1	Design	21
	1-6-2	Operating Procedure	27

1-1 CompoNet Networks

1-1-1 Overview

CompoNet Networks feature easy operation and installation in a component-level network connecting PLCs and on-site I/O.

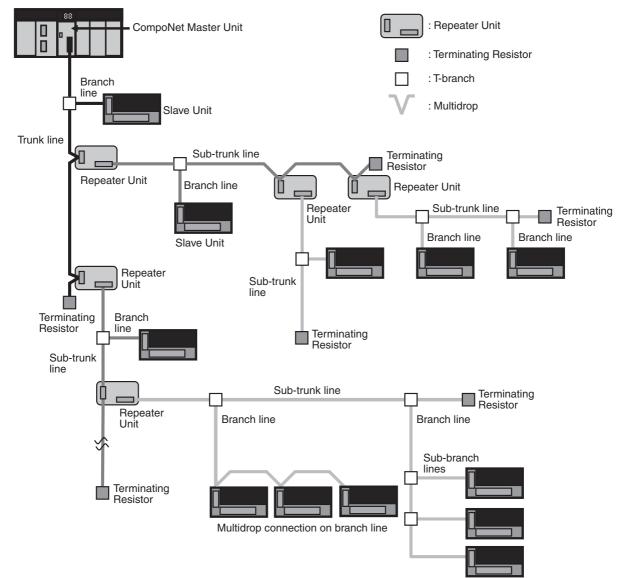
The PLC and CompoNet Slave Units cyclically exchange I/O information through a CompoNet Master Unit, refreshing I/O in sync with the PLC scan.

Message communications can also be used from host computers or the CPU Unit of the PLC to read and write CompoNet Slave Unit data.

1-1-2 Overall System Configuration and Elements

A CompoNet Network is a remote I/O system that consists of the following elements.

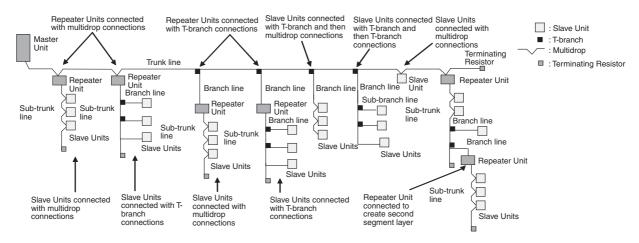
System Configuration Example



Communications Cables	CompoNet Networks use Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I (DCA4- 4F10 Standard Flat Cable), and Flat Cable II (DCA5-4F10 Sheathed Flat Cable) for Communications Cables.	
Master Unit	The Master Unit manages the CompoNet Network and transfers I/O data between the PLC and the Slave Units.	
	There is only one Master Unit per network. The Master Unit must be con- nected to the end of the trunk line.	
Slave Units	 Some Slave Units receive output data from the Master Unit across the CompoNet Network and output it. Other Slave Units send data that has been input across the network to the Master Unit. There are two types of Slave Unit according to the I/O capacity of the Slave Unit. Word Slave Units: A Word Slave Unit is allocated 16 bits (i.e., 16 I/O points) in the I/O memory of the CPU Unit. Bit Slave Units: A Bit Slave Unit is allocated 2 bits (i.e., 2 I/O points) in the 	
	I/O memory of the CPU Unit.	
Repeater Unit	Using Repeater Units enables expanding network connections as follows:	
	Extending the Communications Cable	
	 Increasing the number of nodes (Units) Creating long-distance T-branches from the trunk line and sub-trunk lines 	
	(See note.)	
	 Converting between different types of cable (round cable I, round cable II, Flat Cable I, and Flat Cable II) 	
	A sub-trunk line downstream from a Repeater Unit can be connected with the same communications specifications (i.e., distances and number of Slave Units) as the trunk line.	
	Up to 64 Repeater Units can be connected per network (i.e., per Master Unit). When Repeater Units are connected in series from the Master Unit, up to two layers can be created.	
	Note The physical layer is not connected across a Repeater Unit. The connection is thus different from a branch connection, which branches the same physical layer.	
Terminating Resistors	With a CompoNet Network, the Master Unit is located at one end of the trunk line and a Terminating Resistor is connected to the other end of the trunk line. If Repeater Units are used, each Repeater Unit is treated like a Master Unit, i.e., Terminating Resistor is connected to the most remote end of the sub- trunk line downstream from the Repeater Unit.	
	Note A Terminating Resistor reduces signal bouncing to stabilize com- munications and must always be connected to the most remote end of the network lines below the Master Unit and each Repeater Unit. Always connect a Terminating Resistor to ensure the quality of the transmission path.	
Trunk Lines and Branch Lines	The trunk lines and branch lines in a CompoNet Network are defined as follows:	
	 Trunk line: The transmission path between the Master Unit and the Termi- nating Resistor. 	
	• Sub-trunk line: The transmission path between the Repeater Unit and the Terminating Resistor (when a Repeater Unit is used)	
	 Branch line: The transmission path created using a T-branch from the trunk line or sub-trunk line. 	

	 Sub-branch line: The transmission path created using a T-branch from a branch line. (T-branching is not possible from sub-branch lines.) Note Due to differences in functionality, the same type of cable must be used between the trunk line and a branch line, a sub-trunk line and a branch line, and a branch line. Different types of cable can be used between the trunk line and a sub-branch line. 	
Branches	There are two ways to create branch lines.	
	1) T-branch Connections	
	 T-branch connections using Flat Connectors (when Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II is used) 	
	 T-branch connections using commercially available relay terminals (when round cable I or round cable II is used) 	
	2) Multidrop Connections	
	 Multidrop connections using Flat Connectors and Multidrop Connectors (when Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II is used) 	
	 Multidrop connections using Open Type Connectors (when round cable I or round cable II is used) 	
	Note Flat Connectors can also be used to extend the Communications Cable.	
Communications Power Supply	This is the power supply for communications and internal operations for each Unit.	
	A commercially available 24-VDC power supply is used for communications and internal operations in each Unit.	
	One communications power supply can be connected for a trunk line or a sub- trunk line. Communications power is supplied to the trunk line from the Master Unit and to a sub-trunk line from the Repeater Unit.	
	One power supply cannot be used to supply communications power to more than one line (i.e., to the trunk line and sub-trunk line or to two sub-trunk lines).	
I/O Power Supply	A commercially available 24-VDC power supply is used to power the I/O oper- ations of the external I/O device connected to a Unit. It is connected to the I/O power supply terminal of the Unit.	

1-1-3 System Configuration Patterns



1-1-4 Features of CompoNet Networks

Programless Communications	With the use of only Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I and Flat Cable II cables, cyclic data exchange or remote I/O communications can be achieved between a Master Unit mounted in a PLC and multiple Slave Units.
High-speed Multi-point Processing	Remote I/O communications for up to 2,560 I/O points can be achieved at approximately 1,000 points per millisecond (at 4 Mbps, see note). This enables configuring CompoNet Network systems to replace systems previously configured with Basic I/O Units.
	Note Branch lines cannot be used at 4 Mbps. Slave Units with Cables (i.e., Bit Slave Units) can thus not be used.
	Easy Introduction
	Remote I/O communications can be started merely by connecting the Master Unit and Slave Units with communications cables, setting the switches on the Master Unit, and turning ON the power to the Slave Units and PLC.
Repeater Units for Greater Flexibility	Repeater Units can be used in a network to enable the following network expansions.Extending the cable length
	 Increasing the number of nodes
	 Branching from the trunk line
	Changing the type of cable
	Repeater Units can be used to extend up to two segment layers (called sub- trunk lines) from the trunk line. Up to 64 Repeater Units can be connected per Master Unit and up to 32 Repeater Units can be connected to the trunk line.
	Note Communications power is supplied to a sub-trunk line from the Repeater Unit.
Bit-level Distribution	Slave Units with industry-standard e-CON connectors or clamping terminal blocks can be used to distribute I/O at the bit level. This enables distributed control in distributed devices, such as sensors and other devices located over a wide area on conveyors or in warehouses.
	Bit Slave Units are available in two types: IP20 and IP54.
Five Communications Modes According to Number of Nodes, I/O Points, and Allocated Memory	There are five communications modes that can be used according to number of Slave Units, the number of I/O points, and the location of allocated memory. Memory can be allocated to Slave Units in the Special I/O Unit portion of the CIO Area or, if the CX-Integrator software settings are used, in any part of the CIO, DM, Work, and Holding Areas.
	This enables efficient application of memory according to the size of the system.
Data Exchange with Message Communications	Message communications can be used from the CX-Integrator running on a host computer or from the CPU Unit of the PLC to access Slave Units and Repeater Units on the CompoNet Network. This enables easily improving network and system maintenance.
Easy Maintenance with Complete System Monitoring Functions	The CompoNet Network is constantly monitored to enable confirming system safety by quickly isolating errors and checking communications status.
	CX-Integrator
	The CX-Integrator provides the following network functionality.
	 Uploading the network configuration

• Editing and transferring software setting tables

- Editing and transferring registration tables
- Setting Input Data Zero Clear Mode for when communications error occur
- Setting I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode
- Monitoring Master Unit status
- Monitoring the Master Unit error history
- Monitoring Slave Unit network participation status
- Setting and transferring Slave Unit parameters
- Monitoring Slave Unit information
- Managing files
- Managing hardware (EDS files)

Smart Slave Unit Functions

The Slave Units provide Smart Functions that can record various added-value information in addition to the ON/OFF signals (I/O data). This enables preventive system maintenance (including operation time monitoring and contact operation counter monitoring) and aids in faster system introduction (including communications power voltage monitoring and I/O power status monitoring). Settings are possible from either the CX-Integrator or through message communications.

Master Unit Detection of Network Participation, Errors, and Status

When a Slave Unit joins the network, a bit corresponding to the node address called a Participation Flag will turn ON. If a Slave Unit that has been participating in the network leaves the network, a bit corresponding to the node address called an Error Flag will turn ON.

Network status, such as communications errors and redundant Slave Unit node address, and Slave Unit diagnostic results are detected by the Master Unit and display on the seven-segment display on the front panel and reflected in the Status Flags.

Registration Tables

Tables of the Slave Unit that should be participating at each node (i.e., the node address and corresponding Slave Unit model number) can be registered from the CX-Integrator to verify the Slave Units actually participating in the network and prevent unregistered Slave Units from participating in the network. A monitoring time for registered Slave Unit participation after power is turned ON can also be set.

Remote I/O communications can be stopped until all registered Slave Units are participating and remote I/O communications can be started as soon as all registered Slave Units are participating (called Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode).

Stopping Communications at Communications Errors

A DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit can be set to stop remote I/O communications when a communications error has occurred in any of the Slave Units.

I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode

I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode can be set from the CX-Integrator so that remote I/O communications are not started when the power is turned ON. Remote I/O communications will not start until the Remote I/O Communications Start Switch is turned ON in memory.

Communications Error Input Data Zero Clear Mode

Input Data Zero Clear Mode can be set from the CX-Integrator for communications error. If a communications error occurs for a Slave Unit in this mode, all input data for that Slave Unit will be cleared to zeros. This can be used to suppress triggering operations when communications errors have occurred in systems where ON input data signals are used as triggers for operation.

■ Communications Status on Master Unit Seven-segment Display

The seven-segment display on the front of the Master Unit can be used to check communications status.

The baud rate is normally displayed, but if an error occurs, the error code is displayed in hexadecimal and the error node address is displayed in decimal.

Automatic Baud Rate Detection

The Slave Units will automatically detect and use the baud rate set on the DIP switch on the Master Unit. Setting the baud rate is not necessary for any of the Slave Units.

1-2 CompoNet Network Specifications

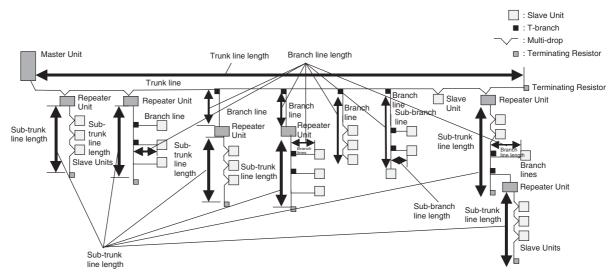
Item	Specifications	
Communications method	CompoNet protocol	
Types of communications	Remote I/O communications (programless, constant sharing of data with Slave Units) and message communications (explicit message communications as required with Slave Units and FINS message communications as required with PLCs)	
Baud rate	4 Mbps (See note)., 3 Mbps, 1.5 Mbps, 93.75 kbps	
	Note A baud rate of 4 Mbps is not supported for branch lines and thus cannot be used for Slave Units with Cables (i.e., Bit Slave Units).	
Modulation	Base-band	
Coding	Manchester code	
Error control	Manchester code rules, CRC	
Communications media	The following cables can be used.	
	Round Cable I (VCTF 2-conductor cable, JIS C3306)	
	 Round Cable II (VCTF 4-conductor cable, JIS C3306) 	
	Flat Cable I (DCA4-4F10 Standard Flat Cable)	
	Flat Cable II (DCA5-4F10 Sheathed Flat Cable)	
	Note Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, and Flat Cable II cables are all treated as different types of cables. When two or more type of cables are used in a single network, a Repeater Unit must be used to separate any two different types of cables between the trunk line and a sub-trunk line.	
Communications distance and wiring	Refer to 1-2-1 Cable Types, Maximum Distances, and Number of Slave Units.	
Connectable Master Units	CompoNet Master Units	
Connectable Slave Units	CompoNet Slave Units	
Maximum I/O capacity	Word Slave Units: 1,024 inputs and 1,024 outputs (2,048 I/O points total) Bit Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs (512 I/O points total)	
Maximum number of nodes	Word Slave Units: 64 input nodes and 64 output nodes Bit Slave Units: 128 input nodes and 128 output nodes	
Bits allocated per node address	Word Slave Units: 16 bits Bit Slave Units: 2 bits	
Maximum number of nodes per trunk line or sub-trunk line	32 nodes (Slave Units or Repeater Units)	
Applicable node addresses	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN63 and OUT0 to OUT63 Bit Slave Units: BIT IN0 to BIT IN127 and BIT OUT0 to OUT127 Repeater Units: 0 to 63	

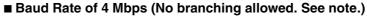
Item	Specifications	
Repeater Unit application conditions	Up to 64 Repeater Units can be connected per network (i.e., per Master Unit Up to 32 Repeater Units can be connected per trunk line or per sub-trunk lin When Repeater Units are connected in series from the Master Unit, up to two extra segment layers can be created (i.e., up to 2 Repeater Units are allowed between a Slave Unit and the Master Unit).	
Signal lines	Two lines: BDH (communications data high) and BDL (communications data low)	
Power lines	Two lines: BS+ and BS- (power for communications and internal Slave Unit circuits)	
	 Power is supplied from the Master Unit and Repeater Units. 	
Communications power supply voltage	24 VDC ±10%	
Connection forms	Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II cables at a baud rate of 93.75 kbps: No restrictions	
	Other cables or other baud rates: Trunk line and branch lines	
	Connections for Slave Units and Repeater Units: T-branch or multidrop connec- tions	
Remote I/O communications	Automatic startup when power is turned ON (see note) or manual startup using the Remote I/O Communications Start Switch in I/O Communications Manual Start Mode	
	Note When power is turned ON to the PLC and the Slave Unit communications power is turned ON. Communications are not started in the following cases:	
	 In Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode, communications is not started until all registered Slave Units are participating in the network. 	
	 In Communications Error Communications Stop Mode, communications stop when a communications error occurs. 	
I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode	I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode can be set from the CX-Integrator so that remote I/O communications are not started when the power is turned ON. Remote I/O communications will not start until the Remote I/O Communi- cations Start Switch is turned ON in memory.	
Communications Error Communications Stop Mode	All remote I/O communications are stopped if a communications error occurs in any Slave Unit.	
	Note Communications will not stop for verification errors for registration tables or duplicated address settings.	
Communications Error Input Data Zero Clear Mode	All input data will be cleared to zeros in any Slave Unit in which a communica- tions error occurs.	
Duplicated Slave Unit address check	If the same address is set for two different Slave Units or the same memory is allocated to two different nodes, the Slave Unit that joins communications last will cause a duplicated address error and will leave the network. The Duplicated Address Error Flag will turn ON.	
	Note This error will also occur if a Slave Unit leaves the network and then a different type of Slave Unit joins the network.	
Registration Tables	The Slave Units that can participate for each node address are registered in a table so that only the registered Slave Units can participate. If a different Slave Unit attempts to join the network, the Registration Table Verification Error Flag will turn ON. The Registration Table is generated automatically or manually edited from the CX-Integrator.	

Item		Specifications	
Slave Unit	Without Registration Table	Participation Flag and Communications Error Flag for each Slave Unit	
status		• Participation Flag: Turns ON and remains ON if the Slave Unit joins the net- work even one time after system power is turned ON.	
		• Communications Error Flag: Turns ON if the Slave Unit cannot communicate with the Master Unit for any reason after the Slave Unit has joined the network (i.e., if the Participation Flag is ON). (Turns OFF when the error is removed.)	
		Duplicated Address Error Flags and Alarm Flags	
	With Registration Table	Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags for each node address for all Slave Units registered in the Registration Table	
		 Registration Table Verification Error Flags 	
		 All Registered Slave Units Participating Flag 	
		 Note The Registered Slave Unit Participation Monitoring Time can be set (ver- ification error check timing). Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode can be set. (Remote I/O communications will not start until all registered Slave Units are par- ticipating.) 	

1-2-1 Cable Types, Maximum Distances, and Number of Slave Units

This section provides specifications on the maximum cable length and the maximum number of connectable Slave Units for each type of cable. The cables and Units must be used within the specifications.





Item	Round Cable I or II	Flat Cable I or II
Length per trunk line or sub-trunk line (maximum length with two Repeater Units)	30 m (90 m)	30 m (90 m)
Branch line length	Lines cannot be branched from the trunk line. (Only multidrop con- nections are possible from the trunk line or subtrunk lines.)	
Total branch line length		
Restrictions on branch line locations		
Number of Slave Units (including Repeater Units) per trunk line or sub-trunk line	32	32

Note Bit Slave Units come with Flat Cables and cannot be connected. The network must consist of only Word Slave Units (use DCN4-MD4 Multidrop Connectors for the Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II cables) and multidrop connections must be used.

Baud Rate of 3 Mbps

Item	Round Cable I or II	Flat Cable I or II
Length per trunk line or sub-trunk line (maximum length with two Repeater Units)	30 m (90 m)	30 m (90 m)
Branch line length	0.5 m	0.5 m
Total branch line length	8 m	8 m
Restrictions on branch line locations	3 branches / m	3 branches / m
Number of Units per branch (See note.)	1	1
Maximum sub-branch line length	Not supported	Not supported
Total sub-branch line length	Not supported	Not supported
Number of Slave Units (including Repeater Units) per trunk line or sub-trunk line	32	32

Note The maximum number of nodes per branch is the maximum number of Slave Units or Repeater Units that can be connected to one branch line using multi-drop or T-branch connections.

■ Baud Rate of 1.5 Mbps

Item	Round Cable I		Round Cable II, Flat
	Without branch lines	With branch lines	Cable I, or Flat Cable II
Length per trunk line or sub-trunk line (maximum length with two Repeater Units)	100 m (300 m)	30 m (90 m)	30 m (90 m)
Branch line length	Not supported (See note 2.)	2.5 m	2.5 m
Total branch line length	Not supported (See note 2.)	25 m	25 m
Restrictions on branch line locations		3 branches / m	3 branches / m
Number of Units per branch (See note 1.)		3	3
Maximum sub-branch line length]	Not supported	0.1 m (See note 3.)
Total sub-branch line length]	Not supported	2 m (See note 3.)
Number of Slave Units (including Repeater Units) per trunk line or sub-trunk line	32	32	32

Note

- (1) This is the maximum number of Slave Units and Repeater Units combined that can be connected to a branch line by using multidrop connections and/or T-branching. T-branching creates a sub-branch.
 - (2) The trunk line does not support branching. The trunk line and sub-trunk lines support only multidrop connections.
 - (3) Branch lines support branching to sub-branch lines.

■ Baud Rate of 93.75 kbps

Item	Round Cable I or II	Flat Cable I or II
Length per trunk line or sub-trunk line(maximum length with two Repeater Units)	500 m (1500 m)	Unrestricted wiring is enabled for a total length of 200 m.
Branch line length	6 m	
Total branch line length	120 m	
Restrictions on branch line locations	3 branches / m	
Number of Units per branch (See note.)	1	
Maximum sub-branch line length		
Total sub-branch line length		
Number of Slave Units (including Repeater Units) per trunk line or sub-trunk line	32	32

Note This is the maximum number of Slave Units and Repeater Units combined that can be connected to a branch line by using multidrop connections and/or T-branching. T-branching creates a sub-branch.

1-2-2 Branch Line Support for Cable Types and Baud Rates

Support for branch lines from the trunk line or sub-trunk lines and support for sub-branch lines from branch lines is listed in the following tables.

Baud Rate of 4 Mbps (No Branch Lines)

Cable	Branch lines	Sub-branch lines
Round Cable I	Not supported	Not supported
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	Not supported	Not supported

Note A baud rate of 4 Mbit/s is not supported for branch lines and thus cannot be used for Slave Units with Cables (i.e., Bit Slave Units). The network must consist of only Word Slave Units and DCN4-MD4 Multidrop Connectors must be used for Flat Cable I and Flat Cable II cables.

■ Baud Rate of 3 Mbps

Cable	Branch lines	Sub-branch lines
Round Cable I	Supported	Not supported
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	Supported	Not supported

■ Baud Rate of 1.5 Mbps

Cab	ole	Branch lines	Sub-branch lines
Round Cable I	100 m max.	Not supported	Not supported
	30 m max.	Supported	
Round Cable II, Flat Cable II	Cable I, or Flat	Supported	Supported

■ Baud Rate of 93.75 kbps

Cable	Branch lines	Sub-branch lines
Round Cable I	Supported	Not supported
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	Supported (no rest	trictions)

1-2-3 Allocating Slave Units in the CPU Unit Memory Area by Communications Mode Number

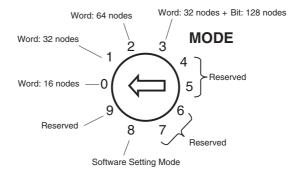
Slave Unit I/O information and status information is allocated in the Special I/O Unit memory area or a user-specified area of the CPU Unit to which the Master Unit is mounted.

The area is determined by the unit number of the Master Unit as a Special I/O Unit and by the communications mode number. The user specifies the communications mode number using the CX-Integrator. The bits used by Slave Units are determined by the node address for each Slave Unit.

The relationship between communications mode numbers, the number of connected nodes, and the number of points that can be controlled is described next.

Number of Connected Nodes and Control Points Per Master Unit

Use the rotary switch on the front of the Master Unit to select the communications mode number.



Commu- nications mode number	Mode name	Connectable node addresses	Control points	Memory area	Number of unit numbers used by each Master Unit
0	Mode 0	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN7 and OUT0 to OUT7	128 inputs and 128 out- puts (Word Slave Units)	Special I/O Unit Area (First word depends on	2
1	Mode 1	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN15 and OUT0 to OUT15	256 inputs and 256 out- puts (Word Slave Units)	unit number of Master Unit.)	4
2	Mode 2	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN31 and OUT0 to OUT31	512 inputs and 512 out- puts (Word Slave Units)		8
3	Mode 3	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN15 and OUT0 to OUT15	256 inputs and 256 out- puts (Word Slave Units)		8
		Bit Slave Units: IN0 to IN63 and OUT0 to OUT63	128 inputs and 128 out- puts (Word Slave Units)		
4	Reserved				
5	Reserved				
6	Reserved				
7	Reserved				
8	Software Setting Mode	Can be set within the fol- lowing ranges: Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN63 and OUT0 to OUT63 Bit Slave Units: IN0 to IN127 and OUT0 to OUT127	Can be set within the fol- lowing ranges: Word Slave Units: 1,024 inputs and 1,024 outputs Bit Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs	Can be allocated any- where in the CIO, DM, WR, or HR Area. Note Status and parameters are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area.	1
9	Reserved				

Note

- (1) In a CompoNet Network, Word Slave Units have 16 bits per node address. Bit Slave Units have two bits allocated per node address.
 - (2) Do not use the reserved communications mode numbers (4 to 7 and 9). A communications mode setting error (H4 at the 7-segment LED indicator) will occur if any of these mode numbers is set.

1-3 Devices in a CompoNet Network

1-3-1 Master Units

CompoNet Master Units

Name	Model	Unit classifica-	Maximum number per CPU Unit			Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
		tion					Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
CS-series Master Unit	CS1W- CRM21	CS-series Special I/O	Communications mode No.			Yes (See note 1.)	Yes (See note 1.)	Yes (See note 2.)	Yes (See note 3.)	
		Unit	8 (1 unit number used)	80						
			0 (2 unit num- bers used)	48						
			1 (4 unit num- bers used)	24						
			2 or 3 (8 unit numbers used)	12						
CJ-series Master Unit	CJ1W- CRM21	CJ-series Special	Communications mode No.	CJ1-H/ CJ1 CPU Units	CJ1M CPU Units	Yes (See note 1.)	Yes (See note 1.)	Yes (See note 2.)	Yes (See note 3.)	
			8 (1 unit number used)	40	20					
			0 (2 unit num- bers used)	40	20					
			1 (4 unit num- bers used)	24	20					
~			2 or 3 (8 unit numbers used)	12	12					

Note

(1) A DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector is required to connect a Round Cable I or Round Cable II cable to the Unit.

- (2) A DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket is required to connect a Flat Cable I cable.
- (3) A DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket is required to connect a Flat Cable II cable.

1-3-2 Peripheral Devices

Communications Cables

The following table shows the Communications Cables that can be used in a CompoNet Network.

Name	Model	Specifications	Remarks
Round Cable I		JIS C 3306	Cannot be used with Bit Slave
Round Cable II		Nominal cross-sectional area: 0.75 mm ² , Finished conductor diameter: 2.3 mm	Units.
Flat Cable I	DCA4-4F10	Standard 4-conductor flat cable (UL2555) Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: $0.75 \text{ mm}^2 \times 2, 0.5 \text{ mm}^2 \times 2$	Approximately 50 cm of cable comes connected to IP20 Bit Slave Units.
Flat Cable II	DCA5-4F10	Sheathed 4-conductor flat cable Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: $0.75 \text{ mm}^2 \times 2, 0.5 \text{ mm}^2 \times 2$	Approximately 50 cm of cable comes connected to IP54 Bit Slave Units.

Flat Connectors

In a CompoNet Network, the connectors described below can be connected to the Communications Cable to enable extending the cable length, branching cables, and wiring to Slave Units.

Flat Connector Socket

Name	Model	Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Flat Connector Socket	DCN4-TR4		Use this Connector in a set with a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug for the following applica- tions. • Extending the trunk line or a sub-trunk line • T-branching from the trunk line or a sub-trunk line • T-branching a sub-branch line from a branch line	No	Yes (See note.)	Yes	No	

Flat Cable I

Note

• The only case when the Socket is used with a Round Cable II is to connect the Cable to a Terminating Resistor.

Name	Model	odel Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Flat Connector Socket	DCN5-TR4		Use this Connector in a set with a DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug for the following applica- tions.					
			 Extending the trunk line or a sub-trunk line 					
			• T-branching from the trunk line or a sub-trunk line	No	No	No	Yes	
			• T-branching a sub-branch line from a branch line					
			Note Use the Connector to connect IP54 Bit Slave Units.					

Flat Cable II

Flat Connector Plug

Name	Model	Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Flat Connector Plug	DCN4-BR4		a. Use the Connector in a set with a DCN4-TR4 Flat Con- nector Socket for the follow- ing applications.					
			 Extending the trunk line or a sub-trunk line 					
			• T-branching from the trunk line or a sub-trunk line					
			• T-branching a sub-branch line from a branch line	No	No	Yes	No	
			b. Use this Connector indepen- dently for the following appli- cations.					
			Connecting Communications Cable to a Master Unit, Word Slave Unit, or Repeater Unit					
			Connecting Communications Cable to a Multi-wiring Con- nector					

■ Flat Cable I

Note Although this product is called a Flat Connector Plug, it can be used as a connector to connect a Master Unit, Slave Unit, or Repeater Unit.

Name	Model	Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Flat Connector Plug	DCN5-BR4		 a. Use this Connector in a set with a DCN5-TR4 Flat Con- nector Socket for the following applications. Extending the trunk line or a 					
			• T-branching from the trunk line			No		
			or a sub-trunk line • T-branching a sub-branch line					
			from a branch line b. Use this Connector indepen- dently for the following appli- cations.	No	No		Yes	
			Connecting Communications Cable to a Master Unit, Word Slave Unit, or Repeater Unit					
			Connecting Communications Cable to connectors for wiring					
			Note Use for connecting IP54 Bit Slave Units.					

Flat Cable II

Note Although this product is called a Flat Connector Plug, it can be used as a connector to connect a Master Unit, Slave Unit, or Repeater Unit.

Multi-wiring Connector

Name	Model	Model Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Multi-wiring Con- nector	DCN4-MD4		This Connector connects two Flat Connector Plugs to two ports. Use Multi-wiring Connectors for multi-drop wiring of Master Units, Slave Units, or Repeater Units to trunk lines, sub-trunk lines, or branch lines.	No	No	Yes	No	
			Note When the baud rate is 4 Mbps (mainly when Flat Cable is used), use this Connector to connect to Word Slave Units only.					

Special Tools

Name	Model Appearance		Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)			
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II
Special Tool (Pli- ers)	DWT-A01		A pressure welding tool for DCN4-TR4 Flat Connec- tor Socket and a DCN4- BR4 Flat Connector Plug.	No	Yes (See note.)	Yes	No
Special Tool (Pli- ers)	DWT-A02		A pressure welding tool for DCN5-TR4 Flat Connec- tor Socket and a DCN5- BR4 Flat Connector Plug.	No	No	No	Yes

Note The only case when the Special Tool is used with a Round Cable II cable is to connect the Cable to a Terminating Resistor.

Open Type Connector

Name	Model Appearance		Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)				
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	
Open Type Con- nector	DCN4-TB4		Converts the communications connector on a Unit to a screw terminal block to enable con- necting a Round Cable I or II cable to a Slave Unit or Repeater Unit.	Yes	Yes	No	No	

Terminating Resistors

Name	Model	Appearance	Application	Communications Cables (Yes: Can be used. No: Cannot be used.)			
				Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II
Terminating Resistor	DCN4-TM4		Connector-type Terminating Resistor for a Round Cable II or Flat Cable I cable. Connect this Terminating Resistor to a Flat Connector Socket (DCN4- TR4) on the end of the trunk or sub-trunk line.	No	Yes	Yes	No
	DCN5-TM4		Connector-type Terminating Resistor for a Flat Cable II cable. Connect this Terminat- ing Resistor to a Flat Connec- tor Socket (DCN5-TR4) on the end of the trunk or sub-trunk line.	No	No	No	Yes
	DRS1-T		Terminal block-type Terminat- ing Resistor for a Round Cable I cable. Connect this Terminat- ing Resistor to the end of the trunk or sub-trunk line.	Yes	No	No	No

1-3-3 Selecting Peripheral Devices Used According to Connection Configuration

Flat Cable I, Round Cable I, or Round Cable II

	Connec	ction configuration	Peripheral Devices used		
Connecting	g the Master Unit	Connecting the trunk line to the Master Unit	Flat Connector Plug (DCN4-BR4) only, or Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the Cable) (DCN4-TB4)		
Connecting Slave Units or Repeater Units		Connecting branch lines or sub-branch lines to Slave Units or Repeater Units	Flat Connector Plug (DCN4-BR4) only, or Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the Cable) (DCN4-TB4)		
Branching	T-branching	T-branching from a trunk or sub-trunk line	Flat Connector Socket (DCN4-TR4) with Flat Con- nector Plug (DCN4-BR4) as a set, or commercially		
		T-branching a sub-branch line from a branch line	available terminal blocks		
	Multi-drop branching	Multi-drop branching of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line	Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the Cable) (DCN4-TB4), or Multidrop Connector		
		Multi-drop branching of a branch line or sub-branch line	(DCN4-MD4)		
Extending	g the line length Extending the trunk line or a sub-trunk line		Flat Connector Socket (DCN4-TR4) with Flat Con- nector Plug (DCN4-BR4) as a set		
		Extending a branch line			
Terminating Resistor		Installing Terminating Resistors on trunk lines or sub-trunk lines	Terminating Resistor (DCN4-TM4 or DRS1-T)		

Flat Cable II

	Connec	ction configuration	Peripheral Devices used	
Connecting the Master Unit		Connecting the trunk line to the Master Unit	Flat Connector Plug (DCN5-BR4) only, or Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the Cable) (DCN4-TB4)	
Connecting Slave Units or Repeater Units		Connecting branch lines or sub-branch lines to Slave Units or Repeater Units	Flat Connector Plug (DCN5-BR4) only, or Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the Cable) (DCN4-TB4)	
Branching	T-branching	T-branching from a trunk or sub-trunk line	Flat Connector Socket (DCN5-TR4) with Flat Con- nector Plug (DCN5-BR4) as a set	
		T-branching a sub-branch line from a branch line		
Extending I	ines	Extending the trunk line or a sub-trunk line	Flat Connector Socket (DCN5-TR4) with Flat Con- nector Plug (DCN5-BR4) as a set	
		Extending a branch line		
Terminating Resistor		Installing Terminating Resistors on trunk lines or sub-trunk lines	Terminating Resistor (DCN5-TM4)	

Overview of Design Flow 1-4

Perform the following steps to design the system.

1. Determine the number of I/O points.
--

Determine the number of I/O points in the entire system.

2. Match up the I/O points with specific Slave Units.

Determine the specific Slave Unit for each input and output.

3. Determine the number of nodes.

Determine how many nodes are to be connected.

4. Determine the layout.

- Determine the wiring form (trunk line-branch lines or unrestricted branching).
- Determine the wiring distances.
- Determine the method for providing communications and I/O power supplies to the Slave Units (with minimal wiring).
- Determine the type of cable to be used. ▼

5. Temporarily determine the communications mode number and the baud rate.

Note Branching is not possible at a baud rate of 4 Mbps, so Bit Slave Units with Flat Cable cannot be used.

6. Determine the communications cycle.

The communications cycle is determined from the communications mode number and the baud rate. (With communications mode 8, it also depends on the type and number of Slave Units.) Determine whether the required I/O response time can be achieved at

that baud rate.

7. Consider using more than one Master Unit.

If the desired distance and communications cycle cannot both be achieved even after rechecking the communications mode number, the baud rate, and the use of Repeater Units, then use more than one Master Unit.

Refer to 1-2 CompoNet Network Specifications and 1-3 Devices in a CompoNet Network.

.Refer to SECTION 3 Wiring

.Refer to 5-3 Remote I/O Communications Perfor-

mance.

Configurations.

1-5 Overview of Operating Procedure

Status Tab Page.

Follow the steps below to install and use a CompoNet Network.

1. Install and wire the system.	SECTION 4 Installation and
Wire the network, the communications power supply, and the I/O power supply.	Wiring
2. Select the communications mode number on the front of the Master Unit.	SECTION 2 Master Units
Set the communications mode number to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 8.	_
3. Make the following settings on the DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit.	
SW1 (DR0) and SW2 (DR1): Set the baud rate.	-
SW3 (ESTP): Set whether communications are to stop when an error occurs.	
SW4 (REGS): Enable or disable the Registration Table. \checkmark	
4. Set the unit number on the front of the Master Unit.	
Set a number from 0 to 95.	-
5. Set the Slave Unit node addresses.	
Set a node addresses from 0 to 63 for Word Slave Units and from 0 to 127 for Bit Slave Units.	-
6. Connect the computer running the CX-Integrator to the PLC where the Master Unit is mounted.	CX-Integrator Operation Manual
▼	-
7. Turn ON the power to the PLC.	
▼	-
8. Using the CX-Integrator, edit and download the Master Unit device parameters.	
 Connect online to the PLC where the Master Unit is mounted. In the Online Connection Information Window, right-click the Master Unit under the connected PLC, and then select Connect. Right-click the Master Unit under the connected PLC, and select 	
Transfer [Network to Computer]. 4. Double-click the Master Unit in the Network Configuration Window, and then edit and download the device parameters. ▼	_
9. Turn OFF the power to the PLC.	
▼	-
10.Remote I/O communications will start when all registered Slave Units are partic- ipating.	
▼	-
11.Using the CX-Integrator, monitor the participation status of the Slave Units.	
 While online, upload the network configuration. Right-click the Master Unit in the Network Configuration Window and select Monitor to monitor the participation status on the Status/Unit 	

1-6 Design and Operating Procedure Examples

1-6-1 Design

I/O Capacity

Establish the I/O correspondences for each Slave Unit. Determine how many Word and Bit Slave Units are to be connected, and calculate the current consumption for the communications power supply.

Units Used

I/O capacity	Slave Unit type	Model (specifications)	Number of Units	Current consumption (See note 1.)
16 inputs	Word Slave Units	CRT1-ID16 (16 DC inputs, NPN)	1	85 mA
16 inputs and 8 outputs		CRT1-ID16 (16 DC inputs, NPN) + XWT-OD08 (8 tran- sistor outputs, NPN)	1 of each	85 mA + 5 mA = 90 mA
16 outputs		CRT1-OD16 (16 transistor outputs, NPN)	1	85 mA
2 inputs × 2	Bit Slave Units	CRT1B-ID02S (2 DC inputs, sensor connector type, NPN)	2	80 mA + I/O current consumption 76 mA (Sensor example: $35 \text{ mA} \times 2 + \text{input current } 3 \text{ mA} \times 2$) (See note 2.)
				Note The total for two Units is 160 mA + 152 mA.
2 outputs		CRT1B-OD02S (2 transistor outputs, sensor connector	1	75 mA + I/O current consumption 160 mA (actuator)
		type, NPN)		Example: 80 mA \times 2 (See note 2.)
	•	•	Total	495 mA + 312 mA for I/O = 807 mA

Note

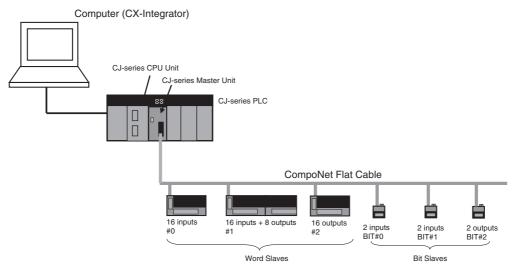
(1) Refer to the *CRT1-series CompoNet Slave Units and Repeater Unit Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W456) for the current consumption of the Slave Units.

(2) When Bit Slave Units are used, the current consumption of the Bit Slave Units and the external I/O, such as sensors and actuators, is supplied from the communications power supply that is connected to the Master Unit through the Flat Cable. Therefore, the current consumption of the following external I/O must be added to the total power consumption. Sensor current consumption × 2, actuator current consumption × 2 Word Slave Units × 3 nodes, Bit Slave Units × 3 nodes At the same time, provide a 24-VDC power supply with an output current of at least 0.9 A for the communications power supply.

Required Peripheral Devices

Specifications	Model	Quantity	Remarks
Flat Connector Socket	DCN4-TR4	7	Order in units of ten.
Flat Connector Plug	DCN4-BR4	10	Order in units of ten.
Terminating Resistor	DCN4-TM4	1	Order in units of ten.
Flat Cable I	DCA4-4F10	1	Order in increments of 100 m.
Special Tool (Pliers)	DWT-A01	1	

System Configuration



Layout • Wiring form: Branching from trunk line to branch lines, with no sub-branch lines

- Wiring distance: 30 m or less, so any cable type or baud rate is acceptable.
- Communications Power Supply to Slave Units: Supplied to all collectively.

Cable type		Round Cable I				Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II					
Baud rate		4 Mbps	3 Mbps	Ibps 1.5 Mbps		93.75 kbps	4 Mbps	3 Mbps	1.5 Mbps	93.75 kbps	
Wiring	No brar	ich lines	All can b	e used.							
form	With branch lines	Without sub-branch lines (branch line extension)	Not sup- ported.	Sup- ported (0.5 m).	Not sup- ported.	Sup- ported (2.5 m)	Sup- ported (6 m).	Not sup- ported.	Sup- ported (0.5 m).	Sup- ported (2.5 m).	Supported (unrestricted branching).
	1	With sub- branch lines	Not supp	oorted.				Not supp	oorted.	Sup- ported (2.5 m).	Supported (unrestricted branching).
Maximum length for trunk lines and sub-trunk lines		30 m		100 m	30 m	500 m	30 m			200 m (unre- stricted branching)	

Remarks

Wiring Form

- When there is no branching, any combination of cable types and baud rates are supported.
- When there is a branch, Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I and Flat Cable II cables cannot be used at a baud rate of 4 Mbps. This means you cannot use a Bit Slave Unit with a pre-attached cable at 4 Mbps. When a Round Cable I cable is used at a baud rate of 1.5 Mbps, the trunk line and the sub-trunk line must be no longer than 30 m.
- When a branch line has a sub-branch line, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II cables must be used either at a baud rate of 1.5 Mbps or 93.75 kbps.

Maximum Length for Trunk Lines and Sub-trunk Lines

- When the lines are 30 m or less: Any combination of cable types and baud rates is supported.
- When a distance longer than 30 m is required:
 - Round Cable I: The baud rate must be 1.5 Mbps, with no branching. (The cable length can be up to 100 m.)
 - Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II: The baud rate must be 93.75 bits/s. (The cable length can be up to 200 m when unrestricted branching is used.)

Types of Cables

Flat Cable is used in this example, because IP20 Bit Slave Units are used and the communications power supply is provided collectively through the communications cables.

	ltom		Cable type					
	ltem		Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II		
Application			Wiring the Slave Units between the Master Unit and a Repeater Unit and wiring the Slave Units downstream from a Repeater Unit					
			 To wire with commercially available cable. To supply com- munications power sepa- rately. When Bit Slave Units are not used. 	 To wire with commercially available cable To supply the communica- tions power col- lectively via the communica- tions cable. When Bit Slave Units are not used. 	 To use the communications cable and the communications power to supply power to all Slave Units. When an IP20 Bit Slave Unit is used. 	 To use the communications cable and the communications power to supply power to all Slave Units. When an IP54 Bit Slave Unit is used. To use in an environment conforming to IP54 (splash-proof and drip-proof.) 		
Applicable	Word Slave	Units	Supported	•				
Slave Units	Bit Slave Units	IP20 Bit Slave Units		ee note.) es cannot be used /es. Flat Cables	Supported	Not supported		
	IP54 Bit Slave Units			nected to all Bit	Not supported	Supported		
Communications	power supp	ly	Wired separately from the commu- nications cable.					
Condition to use cables together	different typ	es of	 When a Repeater Unit is used, two different types of cables can be used (two of Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, and Flat Cable II): on for the upstream port and the other for the downstream port. In other cases, all cables on the trunk line, a sub-trunk line, a branch line, a sub-branch line must be the same type. 					
Master Unit posit	lion			At baud rate of 93.75 kbps: Anywhere in the network At other baud rates: Only at the end of trunk line				
Branch lines			At 4 Mbps: Not supported At other baud rates: Supported	At 4 Mbps: Not su	At 93.75 kbps: Unrestricted wiring At 4 Mbps: Not supported At other baud rates: Supported			
Branching from branch lines Multi-wiring	nch lines on branch lines		At 1.5 Mbps: Supported (up to 3 connectors per branch line)	At 93.75 kbps: Un At 1.5 Mbps: Supp nectors per branch	orted (up to 3 con-	Not supported		
	Sub-branch	lines	Not supported	At 93.75 kbps: Unrestricted wiring At 1.5 Mbps: supported (up to 3 connectors per bra line)				

	ltem		Cable type						
	nem	Round Cable I	Round Cable II	Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II				
Communica-	4 Mbps	Length of the trunk	k line or a sub-trunk	ink line: 30 m max					
tions distance	3 Mbps	Length of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line: 30 m max							
	1.5 Mbps	Length of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line:Length of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line:30 m m100 m max. when there is no branching, 30 m max. when there is branchinga sub-trunk line:a sub-trunk line: </th							
	93.75 kbps	Length of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line: 500 m max	Total wiring length:	200 m max					

Unit Number

Unit number 5 is used.

- Communications Mode Number and Baud Rate
 • Communications mode number: 3 (Mode 3 is selected because Word Slave Units and Bit Slave Units are used.) Memory can be allocated in the Special I/O Unit portion of the CIO Area, so a CX-Integrator setting is not required.
 - Baud rate: 3 Mbps (Branch lines are used, but not sub-branch lines. Also, this baud rate can be used with a maximum trunk line length of 30 m.)

Communications Cycle Time The communications cycle time is 2.5 ms, at a baud rate of 3 Mbps in communications mode 3. Base calculations on a communications cycle time of 2.5 ms. (For details on I/O response times, refer to *5-3 Remote I/O Communications Performance.*)

Slave Unit type and maximum	Baud rate	Communications cycle time (with message communications)							
number of nodes	number of nodes Communications mode No.		3 Mbps	1.5 Mbps	93.75 kbps				
Word Slave Units, max. 8 nodes input and 8 nodes output	0	0.9 ms	0.9 ms	1.5 ms	19.8 ms				
Word Slave Units, max. 16 nodes input and 16 nodes output	1	1.0 ms	1.2 ms	2.3 ms	30.2 ms				
Word Slave Units, max. 32 nodes input and 32 nodes output			1.7 ms	4.0 ms	51.3 ms				
Word Slave Units, max. 16 nodes input and 16 nodes output; Bit Slave Units, max. 64 nodes input and 64 nodes output	3	2.0 ms	<u>2.5 ms</u>	5.9 ms	72.1 ms				
Word Slave Units, max. 64 nodes 8 input and 64 nodes output; Bit Slave Units, max. 128 nodes input and 128 nodes output		0.79 ms + added time for number of and types of Slave Units	0.85 ms + added time for number of and types of Slave Units	1.94 ms + added time for number of and types of Slave Units	24.81 ms + added time for number of and types of Slave Units				

Note When less than the maximum number of nodes is used, the communications cycle time is progressively shortened as the communications mode number becomes smaller and as the baud rate is increased.

Registration Tables

Registration tables are used.

Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode

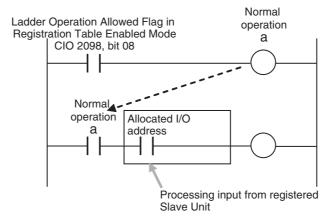
Communications Error Communications Stop Mode These are enabled.

Section 1-6

I/O Allocations

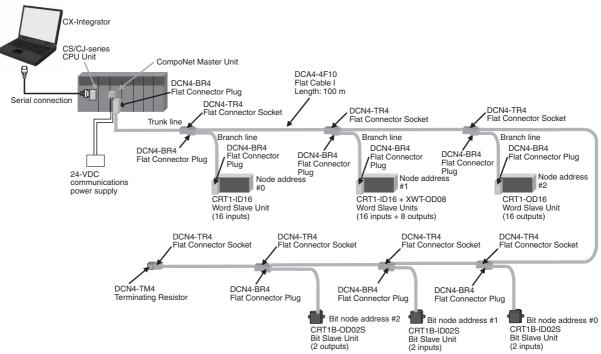
0	Word address	Bit 15 8 7 Bit 0	
Special I/O Unit Memory	2050	[OUT0] Not used.	
Area	2051	Not used. [OUT1] XWT-OD08	OUT 1 (CIO 2051, bits 00 to 07) : XWT-OD08
CIO 2000 +	2052	[OUT2] CRT1-OD16	OUT 2 (CIO 2052, bits 00 to 15) : CRT1-OD16
(10 × unit	:	:	001 2 (CIO 2052, DIIS 00 10 15) . CHT 1-0D16
number 5)	2065	[OUT15] Not used.	
	2066	[IN0] CRT1-ID16	IN0 (CIO 2066, bits 00 to 15) : CRT1-ID16
	2067	[IN1] CRT1-ID16	IN1 (CIO 2067, bits 00 to 15) : CRT1-ID16
		[IN2] Not used.	NYT (010 2007, bits 00 to 107. 01111 1010
	:	:	
	2081	[IN15] Not used.	
	2083	[BIT OUT7] [BIT OUT6] [BIT OUT5] [BIT OUT4] [BIT OUT7] [BIT OUT7] [BIT OUT7] [BIT OUT7] [BIT OUT7]	BIT OUT1 (CIO 2083, bits 02 and 03) : CRT1B-OD02S
	:		
	2089	[BIT OUT63 [BIT OUT62] [BIT OUT61] [BIT OUT60] [BIT OUT53 [BIT OUT58 [BIT OUT58] [BIT OUT58] [BIT OUT56] [BIT IN1] [BIT IN0]	BIT OUT2 (CIO 2090, bits 04 and 05) : CRT1B-MD04SLP
	2090	[BIT IN7] [BIT IN6] [BIT IN5] [BIT IN4] [BIT IN3] [BIT IN2] [BIT IN1] [BIT IN0] [BIT IN7] [BIT IN6] [BIT IN5] [BIT IN4] [BIT IN3] [BIT IN2] [BIT IN4] [BIT IN4]	
	:		BIT IN0 (CIO 2090, bits 00 and 01): CRT1B-ID02S
	2097	[BIT IN63] [BIT IN62] [BIT IN61] [BIT IN60] [BIT IN59] [BIT IN58] [BIT IN57] [BIT IN56]	BIT IN2 (CIO 2090, bits 02 and 03) : CRT1B-MD04SLP
	2098	Status	CIO 2098, bit 08 F Ladder Operation Allowed Flag
	2099	Parameters	OUT2 Participation Flag (CIO 2100, bit 02)
	2100		
	2101		OUT2 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2100, bit 10)
	:	╏┼┼┼┼┼┟╟╟╎┼┼┼┼┼╽╢╢	IN0 Participation Flag (CIO 2101, bit 00)
	2104		ino Participation Plag (CIO 2101, bit 00)
	2105	╏╶╎╴╎╶╎╴╡╴╢╎╇┖┥╌┥╸┥╸┥╸┨┥╇┨	IN0 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2101, bit 08)
	2119	╂╶┼╶┼╶┼┠┼┨╢╂┼╶┼╶┽╴┽╶┼╏┼╂┥┨	
	2113	┺╍╧╍╧╼╧╼╧╋╧╋╋┾╧╧╧╼╧╼╧╼╧╋╧╋╋	IN1 Participation Flag (CIO 2101, bit 01)
			IN1 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2101, bit 09)
			BIT OUT1 Participation Flag (CIO 2104, bit 01)
			BIT OUT1 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2104, bit 09)
			BIT IN0 Participation Flag (CIO 2105, bit 00)
			BIT IN2 Participation Flag (CIO 2105, bit 02)
			BIT IN0 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2105, bit 08)
			DIT INO Communications Error Elag (CIO 2105, bit 10)
			BIT IN2 Communications Error Flag (CIO 2105, bit 10)

Ladder Programming Example



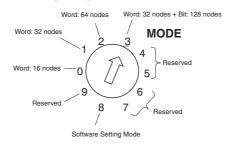
1,2,3...

Operating Procedure 1-6-2

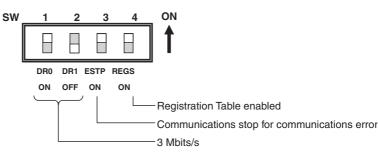


1. Perform the installation and wiring.

2. Set the communications mode number on the front of the Master Unit (example: 3).



Set the DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit as follows: 3.



· Baud Rate Setting

SW1	SW2	Sotting
DR0	DR1	Setting
OFF	OFF	4 Mbps (default)
ON	OFF	3 Mbps
OFF	ON	1.5 Mbps
ON	ON	93.75 kbps

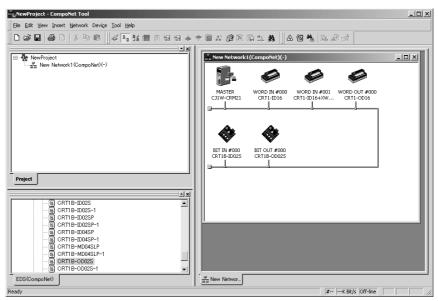
 Communications Error Communications Stop Mode (Stopping All Remote I/O Communications when a Communications Error Occurs in One Slave Unit) and Registration Table Enable Setting

SW	Name	ON	OFF				
3	ESTP (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode)	Communications stop when a communications error occurs.	Communications do not stop when a communica- tions error occurs.				
4	REGS (Registration Table Enable Setting)	Registration Table enabled.	Registration Table dis- abled.				

- 4. Set the unit number on the front of the Master Unit. The unit number is set to 5 in this example. Therefore the first address is CIO 2050.
- 5. Set the Slave Unit node addresses.

Model	Node address
CRT1-ID16	Node address #0
CRT1-ID16 + XWT-OD08	Node address #1
CRT1-OD16	Node address #2
CRT1B-ID02S	Bit node address #0
CRT1B-ID02S	Bit node address #1
CRT1B-OD02S	Bit node address #2

- 6. Connect the CX-Integrator to the CPU Unit's serial communications port.
- 7. Turn ON the power to the PLC.
- 8. Connect the CX-Integrator online and edit and download the Master Unit device parameters.
 - (1) Connect online to the PLC where the Master Unit is mounted.
 - (2) In the Online Connection Information Window, right-click the Master Unit under the connected PLC, and then select Connect.
 - (3) Right-click the Master Unit under the connected PLC, and select Transfer [Network to Computer].



(4) Double-click the Master Unit in the Network Configuration Window. Then, on the General Master Unit Tab Page, select the Slave Units to be registered and create a Registration Table.

- (5) Open the Detailed Settings Dialog Box and enable the Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode.
- (6) Click the Download Button to download the Master Unit device parameters.
- 9. Cycle the power to the PLC.
- 10. Remote I/O communications will start when all registered Slave Units have started participating.

MS and NS Indicators

• Normal Operation

LED	Status		Contents						
MS	Lit green	Master Unit normal	Power is being supplied and the Master Unit hardware and settings are normal.						
NS	Lit green		Power is being supplied, remote I/O communications have started, there are no communications errors at any Slave Unit or Repeater Unit, there are no Registration Table errors, and there are no node address duplication errors for Slave Units or Repeater Units.						

LED	Status	Contents								
MS	Flashing red	Non-fatal error	Communications mode number or unit number setting error							
	Lit red	Fatal error	Hardware error							
NS	Flashing green	I/O communica- tions stopped	Remote I/O communications have not started or have stopped (for a reason other than a communications error).							
	Flashing red	Communications error	A communications error has occurred for one or more Slave Units or Repeater Units. A verification error (non-existent or unregistered Slave Unit) has occurred for one or more Slave Units. Communications have stopped due to a communications error. An illegal configuration error (number of Repeater Units) has occurred. An address duplication error has occurred at one or more Slave Units or Repeater Units.							
	Lit red	Address duplica- tion error	An error has occurred in the communications circuit.							

• Error Operation

Indicators and Sevensegment Display

Normal Operation

Indicators	Status	Display	Seven-segment display	Contents
_0 to _3 lit	Remote I/O communications are starting.	_0	10	4 Mbps
		_1	_ 1	3 Mbps
		_2	- 2	1.5 Mbps
		_3	. 3	93.75 kbps

• Error Operation

Indicators	Status		Seven-segr	nent disp	ay	Contents
_0 to _3 lit	Remote I/O communications are not starting.	_0			-0	4 Mbps
		_1			_ 1	3 Mbps
		_2			51	1.5 Mbps
		_3			13	93.75 kbps
d9 - i/o/bi/bo/r - Node address	A communications error has occurred.	d9	38	i	- L	Input
				0	ō	Output
				bi	80	Bit input
				bo	66	Bit output
				r	e.	Repeater Unit
d0 - i/o/bi/bo/r - Node address	The same address is being used by two different Units.	d0	30	Same as	above.	
d5 - i/o/bi/bo/r - Node address	A non-existent Slave Unit verification error has occurred.	d5	35	Same as	above.	
d6 - i/o/bi/bo/r - Node address	An unregistered Slave Unit verifica- tion error has occurred.	d6	48	Same as	above.	
A0	Communications have stopped due to a communications error.	A0	80			
E4	Software set data is illegal.	E4	4 88			
E8	Registered Table data is illegal.	E8	88			

- 11. Using the CX-Integrator, monitor the participation status of Slave Units.
 - (1) While online, upload the network configuration.
 - (2) Right-click the Master Unit in the Network Configuration Window, and select Monitor.
 - (3) Monitor Slave Unit participation status on the Slave Status Tab Page.

Word OUT	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
	16 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
	32 33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
	48 49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	_	63		
Word IN	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		15		
	32 33	18	35	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29 45	30	31		
	48 49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	_	63		
Bit OUT		2	13	4	5	6	,	8	8	10	11	12	13	_	15		
DIC OUT	16 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
	32 33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
	48 49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63		
	64 65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79		
	80 81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95		
	96 97	98	99	100		102	103				107		109		111		
Bit IN		,		_	_	_	_	_	_						_		
		18	3	4 20	21	6	23	8	9	26	27	28	13	14	31		
	32 33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
	48 49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63		
	64 65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79		
	80 81	82	83	84	85	86		88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95		
	96 97	98	99	100		102		104							111		
	112 113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127		
Repeater	0 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
	16 17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
	32 33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
	48 49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63		
Word OUT	▼ # 00)	-														
			_				muni										

A list of node addresses will be displayed showing the participation status for each node: participating (blue), disconnected (red), or not participating (gray).

(4) Monitor the status of all Master Unit communications on the Unit Status Tab Page.

SECTION 2 Master Units

This section provides the specifications of the CompoNet Master Units

2-1 N	Master Unit Specifications						
	2-1-1	Specifications	34				
	2-1-2	Component Names and Functions	35				
	2-1-3	Display Section	37				
	2-1-4	Switch Settings	39				
	2-1-5	Terminal Arrangement	40				
	2-1-6	Dimensions	42				

2-1 Master Unit Specifications

2-1-1 Specifications

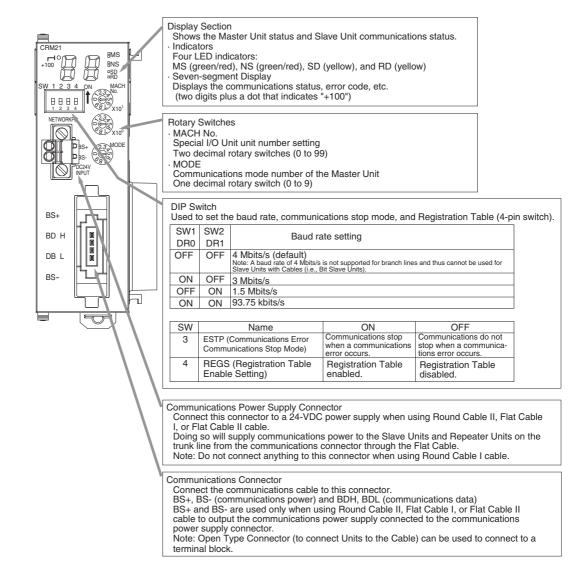
ltem	Specification					
Model	CS1W-CRM21	CJ1W-CRM21				
Applicable PLC	CS Series	CJ Series				
Unit classification	CS-series Special I/O Unit CJ-series Special I/O Unit					
Current consumption (Power sup- plied from PLC's Power Supply Unit)	400 mA max. at 5 VDC	400 mA max. at 5 VDC				
Weight	190 g max. (Master Unit only)	130g max. (Master Unit only)				
Communications power supply con- nector	When a Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II cable is used, 1 communitions power supply connector must be provided for Slave Units or Repeater Union the trunk line.					
	Note The Master Unit does not require a	communications power supply.				
Allowable current capacity for a com-	5 A max (UL rating: 4A)					
munications power supply connector	If your devices must conform to the UL Si 4 A max.	tandard, the allowable current capacity is				
Maximum number of mountable	One word number assigned: 80 Units	One word number assigned: 40 Units				
Master Units	Two word numbers assigned: 48 Units	Two word numbers assigned: 40 Units				
	Four word numbers assigned: 24 Units	Four word numbers assigned: 24 Units				
	Eight word numbers assigned: 12 Units Eight word numbers assigned:					
Mounting location	According to CS/CJ-series Special I/O Unit specifications.					
Communications power ON/OFF monitoring	The ON/OFF status of the communications power supply can be detected at t communications power supply connector.					
Data stored in Master Unit (built-in	1) The following device parameters:					
EEPROM)	 Registration Table 					
	 Registration Table Check Type 					
	Registered Slave Unit Participation Monitoring Time, Registered Slave Unit Par- ticipation Standby Mode, and Event Disable Setting					
	Software Settings Table					
	I/O Communications Start Mode Communications Error Input Data Zero Clear Meda					
	Communications Error Input Data Zero Clear Mode Network settings					
	2) Part of error history (depends on type of error; mainly serious error related to communications stopping)					
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4 2kV (applied	to PLC power supply)				
Vibration resistance	Same as general PLC specifications.	1 11 37				
Shock resistance	Same as general PLC specifications.					
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)					
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. (between isolated circuits)					
Ambient operating temperature	0 to 55°C					
Ambient operating humidity	10% to 90% (with no condensation)					
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases					
Storage humidity	-20 to 75°C					

2-1-2 Component Names and Functions

CS-series Master Unit

CRM21 MS8 L ⁺¹⁰⁰ SD 0 RD 0	 Indicat Four L MS (gr Seven Displat 	the Ma ors ED indi een/rec segme ys the c	aster Unit status and S cators:	lave Unit communication (yellow), and RD (yellow), error code, etc. +100")		
MACH X_{10} X_{10} X_{10} MODE X_{10} ON \leftarrow $2 \frac{1}{2071}$ $3 \frac{1577}{3}$	Two d • MODE Comm	l No. al I/O U ecimal : iunicatio	es nit unit number setting rotary switches (0 to 9 ons mode number of tl rotary switch (0 to 9)	,		
	DIP Swi Used to		baud rate, communic	ations stop mode, and	Registration Tab	le (4-pin switch).
OII P BS+	SW1 DR0	SW2 DR1	Baud rat	0		
	OFF	OFF	4 Mbits/s (default) Note: A baud rate of 4 Mbits/s Slave Units with Cables (i.e., I	is not supported for branch line Bit Slave Units).	s and thus cannot be us	sed for
BS+	ON OFF	OFF ON	3 Mbits/s 1.5 Mbits/s			
вр н	ON	ON	93.75 kbits/s			
BD L	SW		Name	ON	OFF	
BS-	3		Communications Error inications Stop Mode)	Communications stop when a communications error occurs.	Communications d stop when a comm tions error occurs.	
	4		(Registration Table Setting)	Registration Table enabled.	Registration Tal disabled.	ble
	Conne I, or FI Doing trunk li Note: I Commu Conne	ct this c at Cabl so will s ne from Do not c nication ct the c	e II cable. supply communications the communications connect anything to thi is Connector sommunications cable	power supply when us s power to the Slave U connector through the s connector when usin to this connector.	nits and Repeate Flat Cable. g Round Cable I	er Units on the
	BS+ a cable t power Note: (nd BS- to outpu supply	are used only when us it the communications connector. ype Connector (to con	and BDH, BDL (commu sing Round Cable II, Fl power supply connect nect Units to the Cable	at Cable I, or Fla ed to the commu	nications

CJ-series Master Unit



2-1-3 Display Section

Communications Indicators	0	dicators are provided for communications. Shows the status of the node itself. (Two colors: green and red)
	NS (Network Status)	: Shows the status of communications. (Two colors: green and red)
	SD (Send Data):	Shows Master Unit transmission status. (One color: yellow)

RD (Receive Data): Shows Master Unit reception status. (One color: yellow)

Indicator	Status	Status definition	Meaning
MS	Lit green	Normal	The Unit is operating normally.
	Lit red	Fatal error	Unit hardware error, such as a watchdog timer error (WDT)
	Flashing red	Non-fatal error	Communications mode number or unit number setting error
	Not lit	Power OFF/Preparing	Power OFF, resetting, or initializing
NS	Lit green	Online, with remote I/O communications in progress	Power is being supplied, remote I/O communications have started, there are no communications errors at any Slave Unit or Repeater Unit, there are no Registration Table errors, and there are no node address duplication errors for Slave Units or Repeater Units.
	Flashing green	Online, with no remote I/O communications in progress	Remote I/O communications have not started or have stopped (for a reason other than a communications error).
	Lit red	Fatal communications error	An error has occurred in the communications circuit.
	Flashing red	Non-fatal communications error	A communications error has occurred at one or more Slave Units or Repeater Units. A verification error (non-existent or unregistered Slave Unit) has occurred at one or more Slave Units. Communications have stopped due to a communications error. An illegal configuration error (number of Repeater Units) has occurred. An address duplication error has occurred at one or more Slave Units or Repeater Units.
	Not lit	Power OFF/Preparing	Power OFF, resetting, or initializing
SD	Lit yellow	Normal transmission	Frames are being sent normally from the Master Unit.
	Not lit	No transmission	The Master Unit is not sending data.
RD	Lit yellow	Normal reception	Frames are being sent normally from a Slave Unit.
	Not lit	No reception	The Master Unit is not receiving data.

The flashing interval of the MS and NS indicators is lit for approximately 0.5 seconds and not lit for approximately 0.5 seconds.

<u>Seven-segment</u> <u>Display</u>

• The seven-segment display shows the baud rate during normal transmission.

It lights while remote I/O communications are in progress and flashes while they are stopped.

- When a communications error occurs, the following information is displayed in order: Error code (2 digits hexadecimal) - Type of Slave Unit at error node - Node address (2 digits decimal).
- When an error other than a communications error occurs, the error code (2 digits hexadecimal) is displayed.

Master Unit Specifications

	Status	Display contents	Display	Actual o	display		Con	tents		
Normal	Remote I/O com- munications in	Baud rate display lit.	_0	88	Lit	4 Mbps				
	progress		_1	Lit	3 Mbps					
			_2	88	Lit	1.5 Mbps	i			
			_3	8.8	Lit	93.75 kbj	os			
	Remote I/O com- munications	Baud rate display flash-	_0	88	Flashing	4 Mbps				
	stopped	ing.	_1	18,8	Flashing	3 Mbps				
			_2	88	Flashing	1.5 Mbps				
			_3	88	Flashing	93.75 kbp	os			
Error	Initialization error	Error code	The error code	is displaye	d in hexad	ecimal (lit)).			
	Communications error	The error code, Slave Unit type, and applica-	address (1-bit on nately displaye	(2 digits hexadecimal), Slave Unit type, and applicable dot notation for the 100 position for 3-digit decimal) are d (i.e., the cause of the error). codes are different for inputs and outputs.						
		ble node address are	Example		Error code		Slave Un	it type		
		alternately displayed.			Display	Actual display	Display	Actual display	Meaning	
			A communications error occurred.		d9	88	i	88	IN	
							0	8.8	OUT	
							bi	8.8	Bit input	
							bo	88	Bit output	
							r	8.8	Repeater Unit	
			A node address dup tion error occurred.		d0	33	Same as	above.		
			A non-existent Slave Unit verification error occurred.		d5	88	Same as above.			
			An unregister Unit verificatio occurred.		d Slave n error	d6	88	Same as	above.	
	Error during oper-	Error code	The error code	is displaye	d in 2-digit	hexadeci	mal (lit).			
	ation		Example		Error code					
	Note An error during oper- ation is an				Display	Actual display				
	error other than a com- munica-		Communication stopped due to nications error.	a commu-	A0	88				
	tions error that occurs		Software set da gal.		E4	88				
	during Unit operation.		Registered Tab illegal.	ole data is	E8	88				

2-1-4 Switch Settings

Unit Number Switches (MACH No.)

Special I/O Unit unit number setting: Two decimal rotary switches (0 to 99) This setting is read when the power supply is turned ON to the PLC.

MODE Switch

Master Unit communications mode number setting: One decimal rotary switch (0 to 9)

This setting is read when the power supply is turned ON to the PLC.

Commu- nications mode No.	Name	Connectable node addresses	Control points	Memory areas	Number of unit numbers used per Master Unit	Settable range
0	Communica- tions mode No. 0	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN7 and OUT0 to OUT7	Word Slave Units: 128 inputs and 128 outputs	Special I/O Unit Area (First word depends on unit number of Master	2	00 to 94
1	Communica- tions mode No. 1	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN15 and OUT0 to OUT15	Word Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs	Unit.)	4	00 to 92
2	Communica- tions mode No. 2	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN31 and OUT0 to OUT31	Word Slave Units: 512 inputs and 512 outputs		8	00 to 88
3	Communica- tions mode No. 3	Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN15 and OUT0 to OUT15 Bit Slave Units: IN0 to IN63 and OUT0 to OUT63	Word Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs Bit Slave Units: 128 inputs and 128 outputs		8	00 to 88
4	Reserved					
5	Reserved					
6	Reserved					
7	Reserved					
8	Software Setting Mode	Can be set within the following ranges: Word Slave Units: IN0 to IN63 and OUT0 to OUT63 Bit Slave Units: IN0 to IN127 and OUT0 to OUT127	Can be set within the fol- lowing ranges: Word Slave Units: 1,024 inputs and 1,024 outputs Bit Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs	Can be allocated any- where in the CIO, DM, WR, or HR Areas. Note Status and parameters are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area.	1	00 to 95
9	Reserved					

Note

 In a CompoNet Network, Word Slave Units have 16 bits per node address.

(2) Do not set the reserved communications mode numbers (4 to 7 and 9). A communications mode setting error (H4 at the 7-segment LED indicator) will occur if any of these modes is set.

Baud Rate Setting

This setting is read when the power supply is turned ON to the PLC.

SW1	SW2	Baud rate setting
DR0	DR1	
OFF	OFF	4 Mbps (default)
ON	OFF	3 Mbps
OFF	ON	1.5 Mbps
ON	ON	93.75 kbps

Slave Units automatically detect the baud rate set on SW1 (DR0) and SW2 (DR2). It is not necessary to set the baud rate separately for any of the Slave Units.

Communications Error Communications Stop Mode Setting

SW	Name	ON	OFF
	ESTP (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode)		Communications do not stop when a communica- tions error occurs.

When SW3 (ESTP) is turned ON, all remote I/O communications are stopped when a communications error occurs at any Slave Unit. (The Communications Error Communications Stop Flag at status bit 02 also turns ON.) When SW3 is turned OFF, remote I/O communications continue even if a communications error occurs at a Slave Unit.

Registration Table Enable Setting

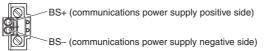
SW	Name	ON	OFF
4	()	Registration Table enabled.	Registration Table dis- abled.

If the power is turned ON while SW 4 (REGS) is ON, the registration tables that have been edited or downloaded by the CX-Integrator will be enabled. Only registered Slave Units can participate. The registered Slave Units are also compared to actual Slave Units. If they do not agree, the Registered Table Verification Error Flag in status bit 01 will turn ON.

2-1-5 Terminal Arrangement

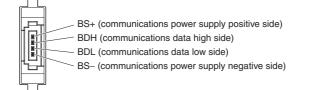
Communications Power Supply Connector

This connector supplies communications power to Slave Units and Repeater Units connected to the trunk line.



Note This connector does not supply power to the Master Unit.

Communications Connector

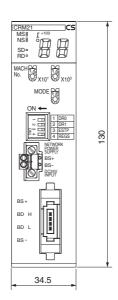


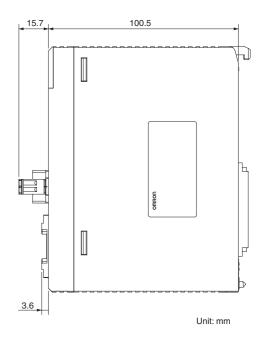
Note BS+ and BS- output the communications power supply connected to the communications power supply connector. (This is the communications power for Slave Units and Repeater Units connected to the trunk line.)

This connector does not supply power to the Master Unit.

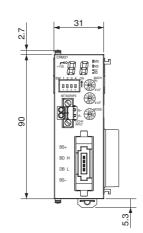
2-1-6 Dimensions

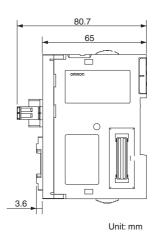
CS1W-CRM21





CJ1W-CRM21





SECTION 3 Wiring Configurations

This section describes the configurations of CompoNet Networks.

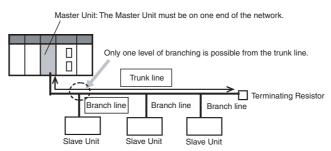
Wiring	Formations	44
Compol	Net Network Wiring	45
3-2-1	Round Cable I	45
3-2-2	Round Cable II	46
3-2-3	Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II	47
3-2-4	Cable Types.	49
3-2-5	Connection Methods	52
3-2-6	Node Connection Methods	52
3-2-7	Branching a Communications Cable	53
3-2-8	Extending the Cable Length	55
3-2-9	Connection Locations for Terminating Resistors	56
3-2-10	Connection Locations for Communications Power Supply	58
	Compol 3-2-1 3-2-2 3-2-3 3-2-4 3-2-5 3-2-6 3-2-7 3-2-8 3-2-9	 3-2-2 Round Cable II

3-1 Wiring Formations

A CompoNet network can take two wiring formations: Trunk line–Branch line and Unrestricted Wiring.

Trunk Line-Branch Line Formation

With this wiring formation, the trunk line is differentiated from branch lines. There are restrictions on the number of branches and the number of Units that can be connected.

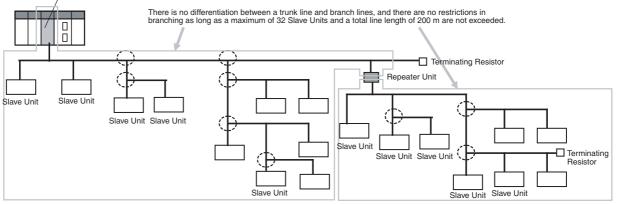


Unrestricted Wiring Formation

With this wiring formation, there is no differentiation between the trunk line and branch lines.

There are no wiring restrictions as long as the total cable length does not exceed 200 m. There is also no limit on the number of branches.

Master Unit: The Master Unit does not necessarily have to be on one end of the network



The formation is determined automatically by the type of cable used and the required baud rate.

Cable type	Baud rate						
	4 Mbps	3 Mbps	1.5 Mbps	93.75 kbps			
Round Cable I	Trunk-Branch (See note.)	Trunk-Branch	Trunk-Branch	Trunk-Branch			
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	Trunk-Branch (See note.)	Trunk-Branch	Trunk-Branch	Unrestricted			

Note Lines cannot be branched from the trunk line if the baud rate is 4 Mbps. Only multidrop connections can be used for branching from the trunk line.

Item	Wiring fo	ormation
	Trunk–Branch formation	Unrestricted wiring formation
Master Unit location	At an end of a network	Anywhere in a network (not necessarily at an end)
Maximum number of Slave Units connectable to any one branch line	1 or 3 depending on the cable type and the baud rate	No restrictions
Terminating Resistor loca- tion	On the opposite ends of the trunk line and all sub- trunk lines from the Master Unit and each Repeater Unit	On the farthest ends from the Master Unit and each Repeater Unit

The following table shows the conditions and restrictions for each formation.

3-2 CompoNet Network Wiring

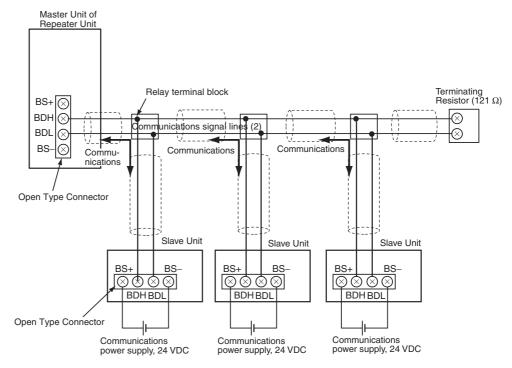
A CompoNet Network requires wiring of following lines.

- Two communications signal lines: BDH (communications data high) and BDL (communications data low),
- Two communications power supply lines: one for communications, and the other for internal circuits of Slave Units. Terminals are BS+ (+ terminal of communications power supply) and BS- (-terminal of communications power supply).

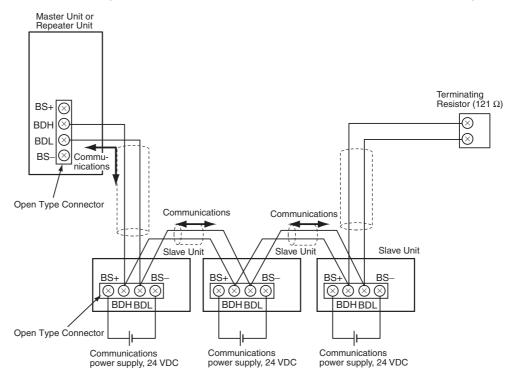
The wiring method depends on the cable type.

3-2-1 Round Cable I

- The two communications signal lines are connected in parallel between the Master Unit or a Repeater Unit and multiple Slave Units.
- A DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector is used to connect the communications cable between the Master Unit or a Repeater Unit and a Slave Unit.
- The two communications power supply lines are connected to each Slave Unit. The supply lines must be different lines from the communications lines. The communications power supply lines supply 24-VDC communications power.
- The Master Unit and the connected Repeater Units are not supplied with power.
- A DRS1-T Terminating Resistor must be connected at the end of the network.



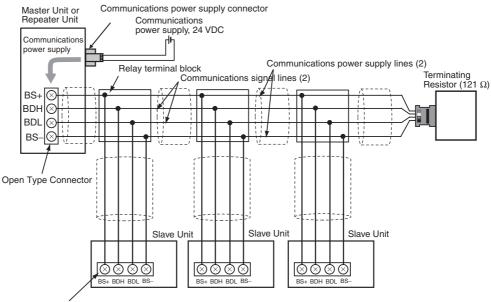
Multidrop connections can also be used to connect the Slave Units in parallel.



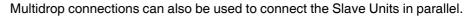
3-2-2 Round Cable II

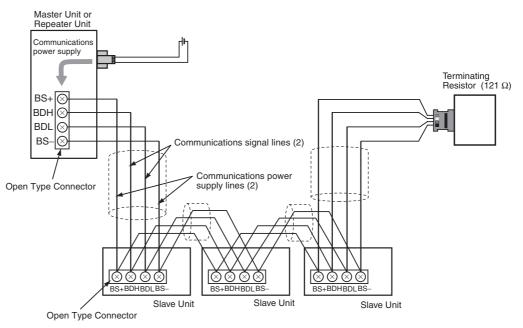
- Connect the two communications signal lines and two communications power lines in parallel between the Master Unit or Repeater Unit and multiple Slave Units.
- Use Open Type Connectors (DCN4-TB4, for connecting Units) to connect Communications Cables to Master Units, Repeater Units, and Slave Units.

- Connect the communications power supply (24 VDC) to the communications power supply connector for the Master Unit or Repeater Unit.
- Connect DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistors and DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Sockets at the ends of the network.



Open Type Connector

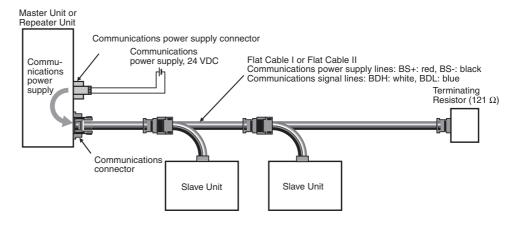




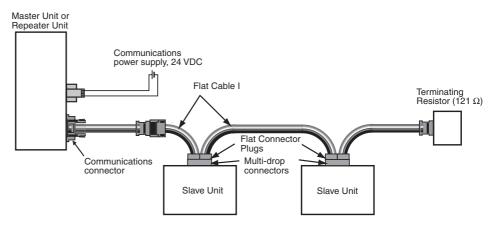
3-2-3 Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II

- The two communications signal lines and the two communications power supply lines are connected to the Master Unit, Repeater Units, and Slave Units using Flat Cable.
- Connect the communications power supply (24 VDC) to the communications power supply connector for the Master Unit or Repeater Unit.

• A Terminating Resistor (DCN4-TM4 or DCN5-TM4) must be connected at the end of the network.



Slave Units can also be connected in parallel by using multidrop connections. A DCN4-MD4 Multidrop Connector is required for this



3-2-4 Cable Types

Cable Types

The four types of cable listed in the following table can be used as the communications cable for a CompoNet Network.

Do not use any other cables.

Cable	Main a	pplication	Communica-		(Conductors	
type			tions power	BDH (signal high)	BDL (signal low)	BS+ (com- munica- tions power supply posi- tive side)	BS– (com- munica- tions power supply neg- ative side)
Round Cable I (VCTF 2- conductor cable)	 Wiring for the Master Unit and Repeater Units Wiring for Slave Units down- stream from each Repeater Unit 	 When using commercially available cable is desirable. To provide communications power separately. When Bit Slave Units are not being used. 	Provided separately.	Black	White	None	None
Round Cable II (VCTF 4- conductor cable)		 When using a commercially available cable is desirable. To supply communications power collectively to all Slave Units with the communications cable. 	Included	White	Green or Blue	Red	Black
Flat Cable I (Stan- dard)		 To supply communications power to all Slave Units with the communications cable. To use Bit Slave Units. 	Included	White	Blue	Red	Black
Flat Cable II (Sheathed)		 To supply communications power to all Slave Units with the communications cable. To use Bit Slave Units. Applications in environments that required IP54 com- pliance (drip-proof, splash-proof). 	Included	White	Blue	Red	Black

Round Cable I

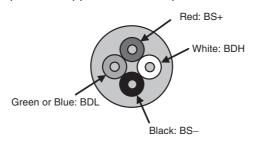
Use a commercially available VCTF cable with two 0.75-mm² conductors (JIS C3306) that meets CompoNet specifications. Ask the cable manufacturer for products applicable to CompoNet.



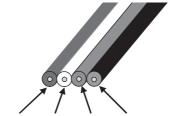
Blue or black: BDL White: BDH

Round Cable II

Use a commercially available VCTF cable with four 0.75-mm² conductors (JIS C3306) that meets CompoNet specifications. Ask the cable manufacturer for products applicable to CompoNet.



DCA4-4F10 Flat Cable I

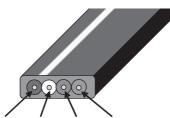


Red: BS+ White: BDH Blue: BDL Black: BS-

Conduc- tor No.	Insula- tion color	Application	Nominal cross-section	Allowable current (A)
1	Red	BS+ (communications power supply positive side) 0.75 mm ²		5 max.
2	White	BDH (signal high)	0.5 mm ²	
3	Blue	BDL (signal low)	0.5 mm ²	
4	Black	BS– (communications power supply negative side)	0.75 mm ²	5 max.

Models other than the DCA4-4F10 can also be used as long as they conform to CompoNet specifications. Ask the cable manufacturer for applicable products.

DCA5-4F10 Flat Cable II



Red: BS+ White: BDH Blue: BDL Black: BS-

Conduc- tor No.	Insulation color	Application	Nominal cross-section	Allowable current (A)
1	Red	BS+ (communications power 0.75 mm ² supply positive side)		5 max.
2	White	BDH (signal high) 0.5 mm ²		
3	Blue	BDL (signal low)	0.5 mm ²	
4	Black	BS– (communications power supply negative side)	0.75 mm ²	5 max.

50

Models other than the DCA5-4F10 can also be used as long as they conform to CompoNet specifications. Ask the cable manufacturer for applicable products.

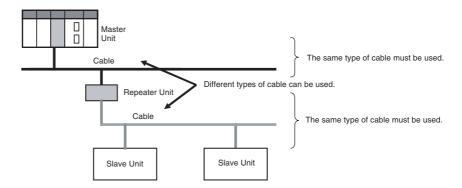
- **Note** (1) For additional information on applicable cables to CompoNet and their manufacturers, refer to the ODVA home page.
 - (2) The characteristics of each conductor in a Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II cable have been adjusted to the specific application of the conductor as listed in the table. Check the insulator colors, and use them only for the specified application.

Selecting Cable Types Refer to *Types of Cables* on page 24, and select applicable cables.

Using Different Cable Types

All cables downstream from the Master Unit must be the same type. That means the same type of cable must be used for the trunk line and their branch lines; for sub-trunk lines and their branch lines; and branch lines and their sub-branch lines.

If a Repeater Unit is used, however, cables can be different upstream and downstream from the Repeater Unit, i.e., for the trunk line and sub-trunk lines, and for a sub-trunk line and another sub-trunk line. Refer to the following illustration.



Note Round Cable I, Round Cable II, Flat Cable I and Flat Cable II cables are all treated as different types of cables.

<u>Cable Separation</u> <u>between Multiple</u> <u>CompoNet Network</u>

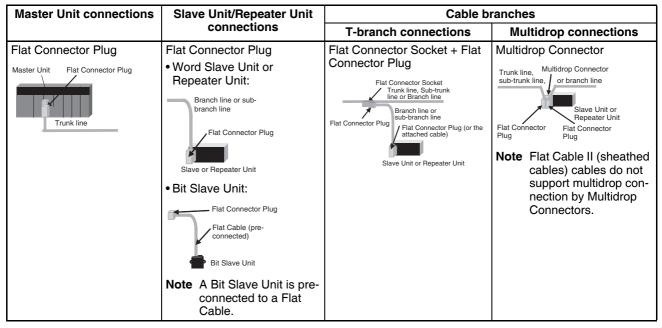
When more than one CompoNet network uses Flat Cable I or II cables, electrical interference may disturb stable system operation. To prevent interference, do not bundle Flat Cables from different CompoNet networks. Instead, separate the Cables for one network by at least 5 mm from cables for other networks.

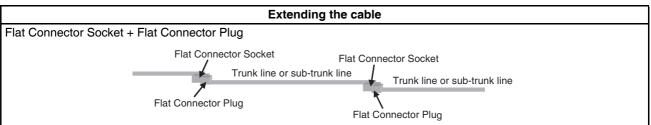
3-2-5 Connection Methods

Round Cable I or Round Cable II

Master Unit connections	Slave Unit/Repeater	Cable branches		
	Unit connections	T-branch connections	Multidrop connections	
Open Type Connector Master Unit Open Type Connector	Open Type Connector Branch line or sub-branch line Open Type Connector Slave/Repeater Unit Note The Open Type Connectors can- not be used for Bit Slave Units.	Relay terminal block (commer- cially available product)	Open Type Connector Trunk line, sub-trunk line, or branch line Slave/Repeater Unit	

Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II





3-2-6 Node Connection Methods

Nodes are connected to the CompoNet Network using the methods described in this section.

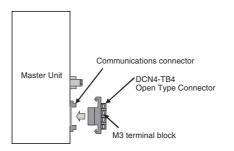
Master Unit Connections

Except in unrestricted wiring formations, the Master Unit must always be connected on one end of the trunk line. Round Cable I or Round Cable II (Using Open Type Connector) The Master Unit has a communications connector to which a communications cable is connected.

The following Open Type Connector is used to connect a Round Cable I or Round Cable II cable to the Master Unit. The Open Type Connector is used to convert the communications connector on the Master Unit to a terminal block. The Open Type Connector takes M3 crimp terminals.

Round Cable I or Round Cable II

A DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector is used.



Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II (Using Flat Connector Plug)

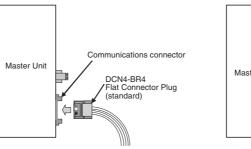
The following Flat Connector Plugs are used to connect Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II cable to the Master Unit.

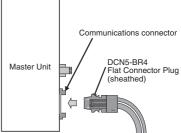
Flat Cable I

A DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug is used.

Flat Cable II

A DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug is used.





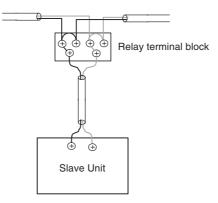
3-2-7 Branching a Communications Cable

There are two ways to branch the trunk line, sub-trunk lines, and branch lines: T-branching and multidrop connections.

T-branching

Round Cable I or Round Cable II (with a Commercially Available Relay Terminal Block) Use a commercially available relay terminal block, and connect the cable wires to the block.

■ Example for Round Cable I



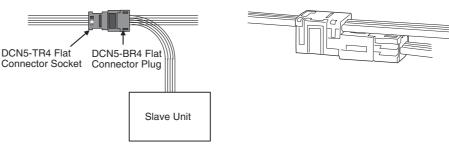
- Note
- Attach a M3 crimp terminal to the cable wire before you connect the wire to a terminal block.



Use a Flat Connector Socket and a Flat Connector Plug.

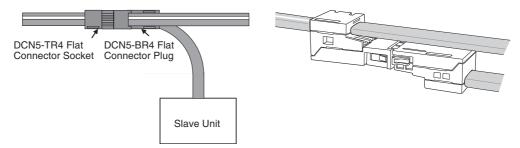
Example for Flat Cable I

Attach a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket.



■ Example for Flat Cable II

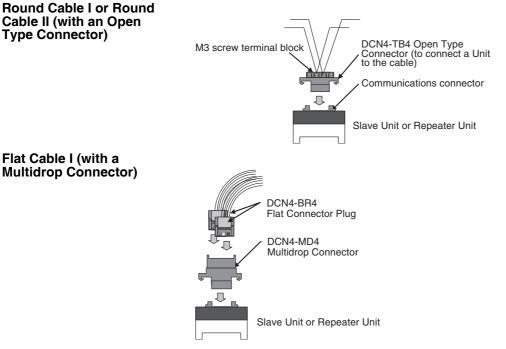
Attach a DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket.



Note The same type of cable must be used for both the trunk line and the sub-trunk line.

Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II (with a Flat Connector Socket and a Flat Connector Plug)

Multidrop Connections



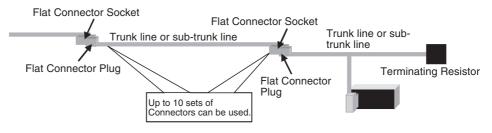
Flat Cable II

Multidrop connections are not supported.

3-2-8 Extending the Cable Length

The cable length for the trunk line, sub-trunk lines, branch lines, and subbranch lines can be extended by combining the Flat Connector Socket with a Flat Connector Plug.

When this method is used, up to 10 sets of Flat Connector Plugs and Sockets can be used. The maximum extendable length, however, is the standard maximum trunk line length.



Flat Cable I

A DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket with a cable stopper and a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug are used.



Flat Cable II

Attach a DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in which a stopper is provided.

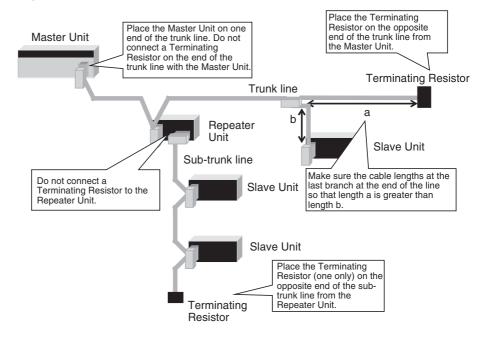


3-2-9 Connection Locations for Terminating Resistors

Terminating Resistors must always be connected to the trunk line and each sub-trunk line on the opposite end from the Master Unit or Repeater Unit.

Note Do not connect a Terminating Resistor on the end of the Network with the Master Unit.

When the trunk line or sub-trunk line is branched, the Terminating Resistor is connected to the end of the branch line farthest from the Master Unit or Repeater Unit.

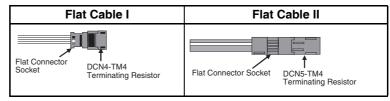


Connecting Terminating Resistors

There are three methods that can be used to connect Terminating Resistor.

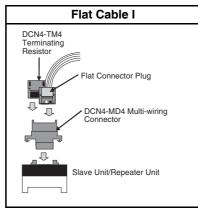
Method 1:

Connect a Flat Connector Socket to the trunk line or sub-trunk line and then connect a Terminating Resistor to the Connector.



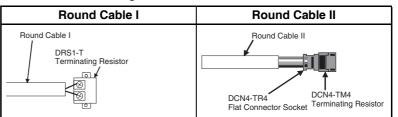
Method 2:

Connect a Multi-wiring Connector to the communications connector for the upstream port on the Slave Unit or Repeater Unit and then connect the trunk line cable and a Terminating Resistor to the Multi-wiring Connector.



Method 3:

Connect a Terminating Resistor to the trunk line or sub-trunk line cable.



Models and Characteristics of Terminating Resistors

There are two types of Terminating Resistor: the Connector-type and the Terminal Block-type.

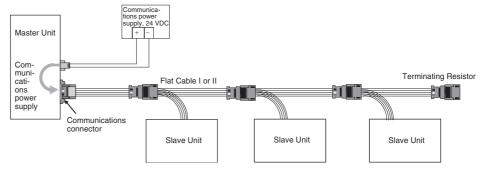
Type of Terminating Resistor	Connec	Terminal Block- type				
Name	Terminating Resisto	Terminating Resistor				
Model	DCN4-TM4	DRS1-T				
Resistance	121 Ω	121 Ω	121 Ω			
Rated power	1/4 W	1/4 W	1/4 W			
Accuracy	1% max.	1% max.				
Power handling capacity	0.01 μF	0.01 μF				
Applicable cable	Round Cable II or Flat Cable I	Flat Cable II	Round Cable I			

3-2-10 Connection Locations for Communications Power Supply

Connect the communications power supply as shown in the following diagrams.

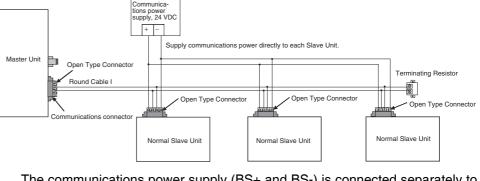
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II





The communications power supply (BS+ and BS-) is connected to the communications power supply connector on the Master Unit. Doing so will supply communications power to the Slave Units on the trunk line from the Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II.

- Note
- (1) Connect the communications power supply at only one location for the trunk line and each sub-trunk line.
 - (2) Connect the communications power supply to the downstream port communications power supply connector on the Repeater Unit to supply power to a sub-trunk line.



The communications power supply (BS+ and BS-) is connected separately to each Slave Unit and Repeater Unit (see note). Power does not need to be supplied to the Master Unit.

Note The communications power to the Repeater Unit must be supplied to the BS+ and BS- terminals on the upstream port (port 1).

Refer to 4-4 Power Supply Wiring for details on wiring the communications power supply.

Round Cable I

SECTION 4 Installation and Wiring

This section describes how to install and wire a CompoNet Network.

4-1	Installa	tion	60
	4-1-1	Tools Required for Installation and Wiring	60
	4-1-2	Installation Locations According to Degree of Protection	60
	4-1-3	Installing the Master Unit	60
4-2	Connec	ting Cables	64
	4-2-1	Overview	64
	4-2-2	Connecting to Units	66
	4-2-3	Branching a Communications Cable	68
	4-2-4	Extending a Communications Cable	71
	4-2-5	Connecting Terminating Resistors	72
4-3	Prepari	ng and Mounting Flat Connectors	75
	4-3-1	Round Cable II	76
	4-3-2	Flat Cable I	78
	4-3-3	Flat Cable II	83
4-4	Power S	Supply Wiring	87
	4-4-1	Connecting the Communications Power Supply	89
	4-4-2	Connecting the Communications Power Supply	90
	4-4-3	Current Consumption of a Slave Unit or a Repeater Unit	90
	4-4-4	Communications Power Supply Wiring Example	91
	4-4-5	Precaution in Supplying Power to Slave Units	97
	4-4-6	Precautions on Locating the I/O Power Supply	99
	4-4-7	Other Precautions	100

4-1 Installation

Note Cover the Unit while wiring to prevent wire clippings from entering the Unit. If there is a dustproof label on the top of the Unit, do not remote it before you wire the Unit.

(Remove the label or other covering after wiring has been completed to allow air circulation needed for cooling.)

4-1-1 Tools Required for Installation and Wiring

The following tools are required to install, wire, and set the Units.

Phillips screwdrivers: M3 and M4: To install and wire I/O for the Master Unit, Slave Units, and Repeater Units.
 Precision screwdriver: To set rotary switches and DIP switches.

4-1-2 Installation Locations According to Degree of Protection

The degree of protection of the CompoNet Network Units depends on the model of the Unit. The degree of protection for each Unit is given in the following table. Select suitable installation locations accordingly.

Master Units

Name	Model	Degree of protection	Applicable peripheral devices
Master Units	CS1W-CRM21		Flat Cable I Peripheral Devices, Flat Cable II Periph-
	CJ1W-CRM21		eral Devices, and Round Cable I

Flat Cable | Peripheral Devices

Name	Model	Degree of protection	Applicable peripheral devices	
Flat Cable I	DCA4-4F10		Flat Cable I (standard, 100 m)	
Flat Connector Socket	DCN4-TR4	IP40	Required when using Flat Cable I	
Flat Connector Plug	DCN4-BR4	IP40	Required when using Flat Cable I	
Terminating Resistor	DCN4-TM4	IP40	Required when using Flat Cable I	

Flat Cable II Peripheral Devices

Name	Model	Degree of protection	Applicable peripheral devices	
Flat Cable II	DCA5-4F10		Flat Cable II (sheathed, 100 m)	
Flat Connector Socket	DCN5-TR4	IP54	Required when using Flat Cable II	
Flat Connector Plug	DCN5-BR4	IP54	Required when using Flat Cable II	
Terminating Resistor	DCN5-TM4	IP54	Required when using Flat Cable II	

4-1-3 Installing the Master Unit

The Master Unit is installed and used as part of the PLC. The installation method on the PLC is the same as for any normal Unit.

System Configuration Precautions

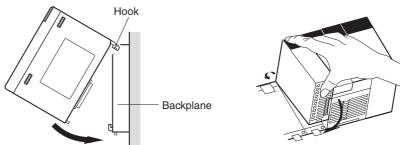
- For a CS-series PLC, the Master Unit can be mounted to a CPU Backplane (CS1W-BC) or an Expansion Backplane (CS1W-BI). Up to 80 Units can be mounted for any one PLC.
- For a CJ-series PLC, the Master Unit can be connected in the CPU Rack or an Expansion Rack (10 Units per Rack). Up to 40 Units can be mounted for any one PLC.

Installing the Master Unit

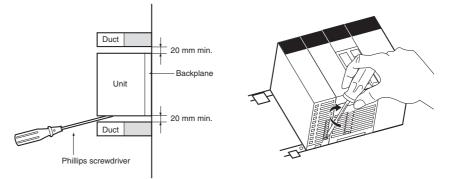
CS-series Master Unit

Use the following procedure to install the CS-series Master Unit.

1,2,3... 1. Mount the Unit to the Backplane by attaching it with the top and bottom hooks.



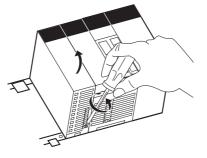
- 2. Properly insert the Unit into the Backplane connector.
- 3. Tighten the screen on the bottom of the Unit with a Phillips screwdriver. The screwdriver must be held at a slight angle to tighten the screw; be sure to leave sufficient space below the Backplane.



Note

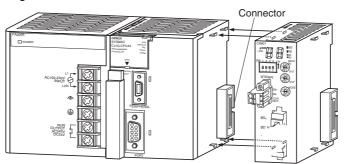
Tighten the screen on the bottom of the Unit to a torque of 0.4 N·m.

To remove the Unit, loosen the screw at the bottom with a Phillips screwdriver, lift up on the bottom of the Unit, and remove the Unit.

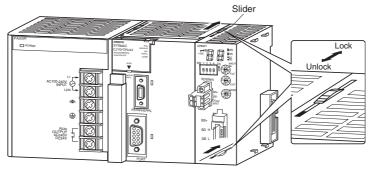


CJ-series Master Unit

1,2,3... 1. Align the connectors and connect the Master Unit.



2. Slide the yellow sliders at the top and bottom of the Unit until they click into place and lock the Unit.



Note If the sliders are not locked completely, the Master Unit may not function properly.

To remove the Unit, unlock the sliders and remove the Unit.

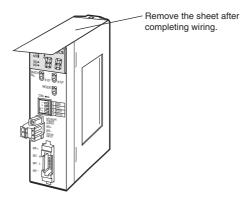
- Always turn OFF the power supply to the PLC before performing any wiring operations on the Unit.
- To prevent noise from affecting the system, place all wires connected to the Unit ports in ducts, and use separate ducts from those used for high-voltage and high-power lines.
- Cover the Unit while wiring to prevent wire clippings from entering the Unit. If there is a dustproof label on the top of the Unit, do not remote it before you wire the Unit.

(Remove the label or other covering after wiring has been completed to allow air circulation needed for cooling.)

CS-series Master Unit

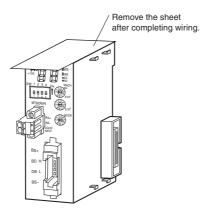
Unit Handling

Precautions



Section 4-1

CJ-series Master Unit



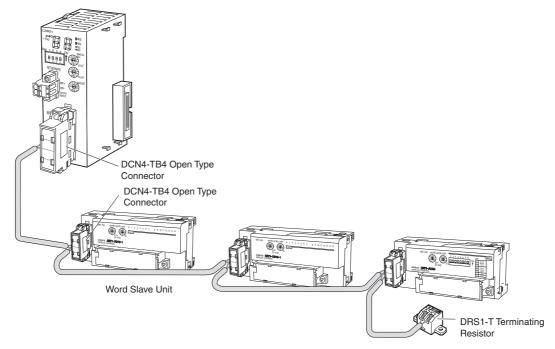
4-2 Connecting Cables

4-2-1 Overview

This section provides an outline of connecting a CompoNet Network using Round Cable I and Flat Cable I cables.

Refer to *SECTION 3 Wiring Configurations* for information on the configuration. Refer to *4-4 Power Supply Wiring* for information on supplying communications power.

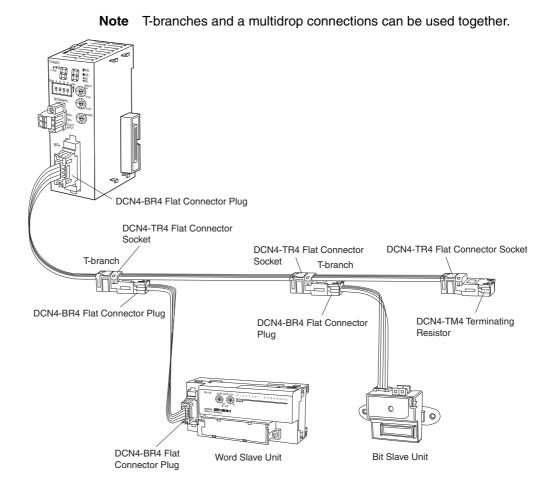
Round Cable I



Note T-branching is also possible with a commercially available terminal block.

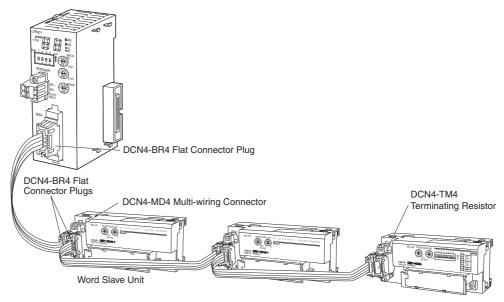
Flat Cable I

T-branching





Note T-branches and multidrop connections can be used together.



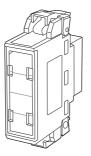
Section 4-2

4-2-2 Connecting to Units

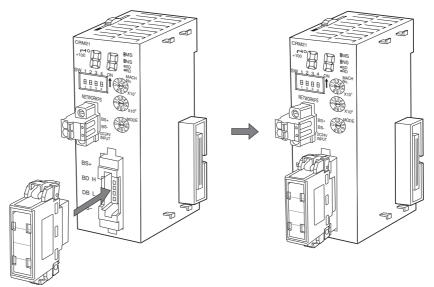
Connecting the Trunk Line to the Master Unit

Round Cable I or II

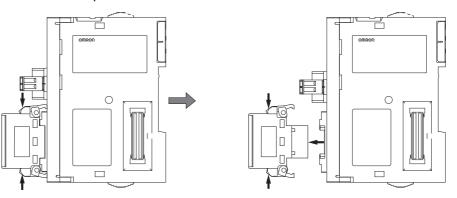
A DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector is used.



Orient the Open Type Connector so that surface with the open terminals is facing to the left and press in the Open Type Connector until it clicks into place.

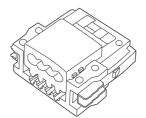


Note To remove an inserted Connector, hold the latches on both sides, and pull out the Connector.

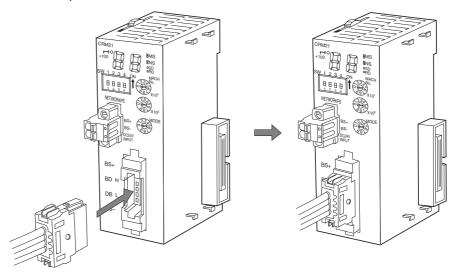


Flat Cable I

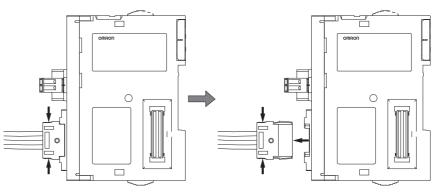
A DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug is connected to the communications connector on the Master Unit. Refer to 4-3 Preparing and Mounting Flat Connectors.



Be sure the face of the Connector on which line colors are indicated (red, white, blue, and black) is facing to the left and press in the Connector until it clicks into place.

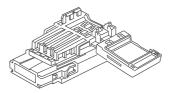


Note To remove an inserted Connector, hold the latches on both sides, and pull out the Connector.

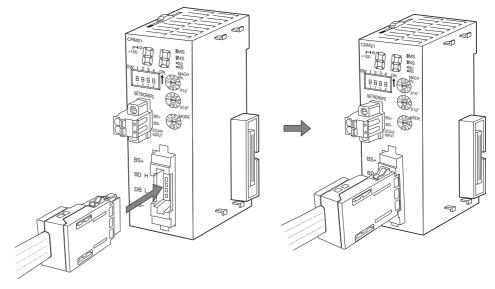


Flat Cable II

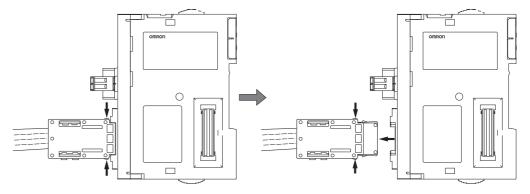
A DCN4-BR5 Flat Connector Plug is connected to the communications connector on the Master Unit. Refer to *4-3 Preparing and Mounting Flat Connectors.*



Orient the Connector so that the white line on the cable is facing to the left and press in the Connector until it clicks into place.



Note To remove an inserted Connector, hold the latches on both sides, and pull out the Connector.



4-2-3 Branching a Communications Cable

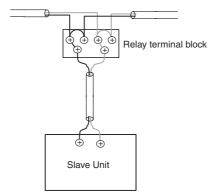
There are two ways to branch the trunk line, sub-trunk lines, and branch lines: T-branches and multidrop connections.

T-branching

Round Cable I or II

Use a commercially available relay terminal block, and connect the cable wires to the block.

Example for Round Cable I



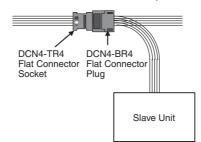
Note

e Attach a M3 crimp terminal to the cable wire before you connect the wire to a terminal block.



Flat Cable I

Attach a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket which has already been mounted to the communications cable.



Mounting Procedure

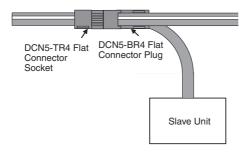
Hold the Flat Connector Plug with the side with the line colors (i.e., red, white, black, and blue) facing down, and push the Connector Plug inward until it clicks into place.



Note To remove a Connector Plug which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Connector, and pull out the Connector Plug.

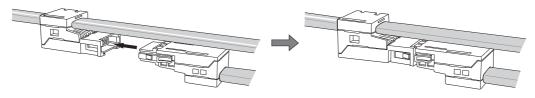
Flat Cable II

Attach a DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket which has already been mounted to the communications cable.



Mounting Procedure

Hold the Connector Plug with the side with white line facing down, and push the Connector Plug inward until it clicks into place.



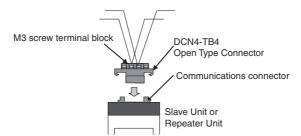
Note To remove a Connector Plug which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Connector, and pull out the Connector Plug.

Multidrop Connections

Round Cable I or II

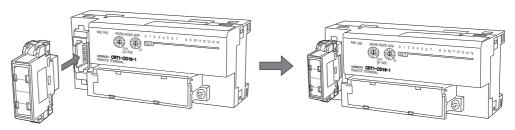
A DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector is attached to the communications connector of a Slave Unit or a Repeater Unit. This converts the communication connector to a M3 screw terminal block. Then the cable wires are connected to the Connector.

Example for Round Cable I



Mounting Procedure

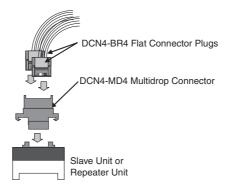
1,2,3... 1. To mount a DCN4-TB4 Open Type Connector on the communications connector of the Unit, orient the Open Type Connector so that the opening side of the terminal cover is facing to the left, and press in the Connector until it clicks into place.



- **Note** To remove the inserted Connector, hold the latches on both sides, and pull out the Connector.
 - 2. Open the terminal cover of the Open Type Connector. Connect the cable wires to the BDH terminal or the communications data high, and to the BDL terminal or the communications data low on the terminal block. If a Round Cable II cable is being used, connect the other wires to the BS + terminal or the communications power supply +, and to the BS terminal or the communications power supply –.
- **Note** Attach a M3 crimp terminal to the cable wire before you connect the wire to a terminal block.

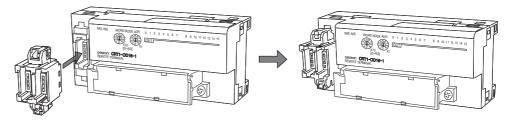


 Flat Cable I
 A DCN4-MD4 Multidrop Connector is attached to the communications connector of a Slave Unit or a Repeater Unit. Two DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plugs are mounted separately on two communications cables. The two Plugs are connected to the Multidrop Connector to make a branch.

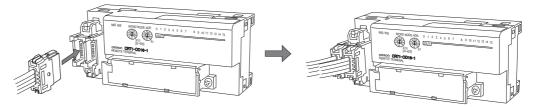


■ Mounting Procedure

1,2,3...1. Hold the Multidrop Connector so that the side with the number is facing to the left, and press the Connector to the communications connector of a Slave or a Repeater Unit until it clicks into place.



2. Hold the Flat Connector Plug so that the side with the line colors (i.e., red, white, black and blue) is facing to the left, and press in the Plug until it clicks into place. Repeat the same to have two Plugs connected to the Unit.



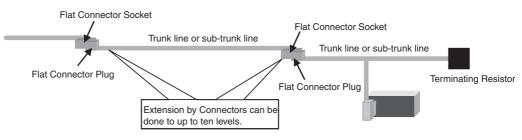
Note To remove the inserted Connector, hold the latches on both sides, and pull out the Connector.

Multidrop connections are not supported.

Flat Cable II

4-2-4 Extending a Communications Cable

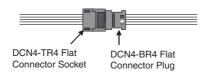
Flat Connectors can be used to extend cables for the trunk line, sub-trunk lines, branch lines, and sub-branch lines to maximum ten levels. The maximum trunk line length is the upper limit of extension of each type of cable. Refer to *1-2-1 Cable Types, Maximum Distances, and Number of Slave Units*.



Connecting Cables

Flat Cable I

Attach a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket which has already been mounted to the communications cable.



Mounting Procedure

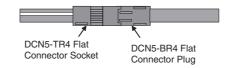
Hold the Flat Connector Plug with the side with the line colors (i.e., red, white, black, and blue) facing down, and push the Flat Connector Plug inward until it clicks into place.



Note To remove a Connector Plug which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Connector, and pull out the Connector Plug.

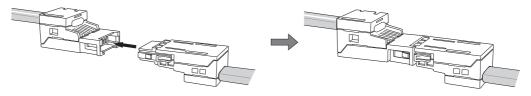
Flat Cable II

Attach a DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug to a DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket which has already been mounted to the communications cable.



Mounting Procedure

Hold the Flat Connector Plug with the side with the white line facing down, and push the Flat Connector Plug inward until it clicks into place.



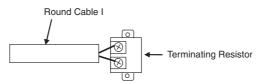
Note To remove a Connector Plug which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Connector, and pull out the Connector Plug.

4-2-5 Connecting Terminating Resistors

A Terminating Resistor must always be connected to the trunk line and each sub-trunk line on its opposite end from the Master Unit or a Repeater Unit.

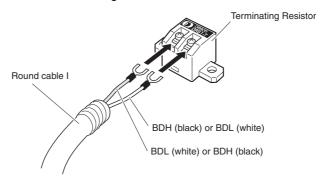
Round Cable I

The cable wires are connected to a DRS1-T Terminating Resistor.



■ Connecting Procedure

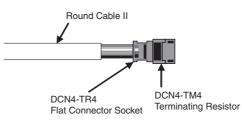
Connect the cable wires to the Terminating Resistor, and tighten the screws. The Terminating Resistor has no polarity. Either wire can be connected to either terminal regardless of their colors.



Note Attach a M3 crimp terminal to the cable wire before you connect the wire to a Terminal Resistor.

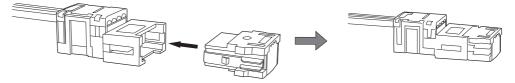


A DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket is mounted on the Round Cable II cable. Then a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor is attached to the Socket.



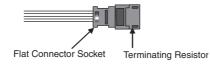
Mounting Procedure

Press the Terminating Resistor into the Socket until it clicks into place.



Note To remove a Terminal Resistor Plug which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Resistor, and pull it out.

> A DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket is mounted at the end of the communications cable. Then a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor is attached to the Socket.



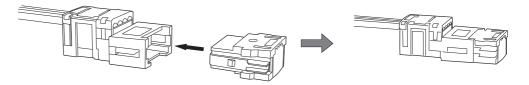
Mounting Procedure

Press the Terminating Resistor into the Socket until it clicks into place.

Round Cable II

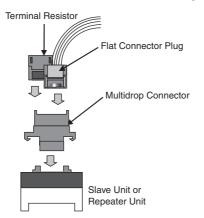
Flat Cable I

73

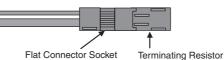


Note To remove a Terminal Resistor which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Resistor, and pull it out.

When a Slave Unit or a Repeater Unit has a multidrop connection, the Terminal Resistor can be directly attached to the Multidrop Connector that is mounted on the Unit. This is only applicable with Flat Cable I cables.

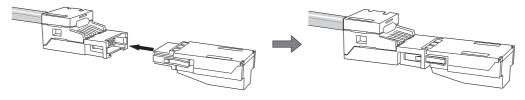


Flat Cable II A DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket is mounted on the communications cable. Then a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor is attached to the Socket.



Mounting Procedure

Press the Terminating Resistor into the Socket until it clicks into place.



Note To remove a Terminal Resistor which has been attached, hold the latches on both sides of the Resistor, and pull it out.

4-3 Preparing and Mounting Flat Connectors

When you connect a Terminal Resistor to a Round Cable II cable, connect a Flat Cable I or II cable to the Unit, or when you branch or extend the line, you must prepare a Flat Connector and mount it on the cable.

- **Note** (1) Flat Connectors are not reworkable. Once they are connected they cannot be removed and connected again.
 - (2) Hold the Flat Connector body to plug in or pull out the connector.
 - (3) After connecting the Flat Connector, pull it lightly to confirm the connection is secured.

Connectors	Used

Name	Appearance	Model	Application
Flat Connector Socket		DCN4-TR4 Used as a set with the DCN4-BR Plug in the following applications	
			 Extending the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			 T-branching branch lines from the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			• T-branching sub-branch lines from a branch line.
			Used independently when connecting a DCN4- TM4 Terminating Resistor to the end of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line.
Flat Connector Plug		DCN4-BR4	Used as a set with the DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications:
			 Extending the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			 T-branching branch lines from the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			• T-branching sub-branch lines from a branch line.
	Contraction of the second		Used independently in the following applications:
			Connecting Communications Cable to a Unit.
			 Connecting Communications Cable to a DCN4- MD4 Multidrop Connector (when a multidrop con- nection is used).
Flat Connector Socket		DCN5-TR4	Used as a set with the DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug in the following applications:
			 Extending the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			 T-branching branch lines from the trunk line or sub-trunk lines.
			• T-branching sub-branch lines from a branch line.
			Used independently when connecting a DCN5- TM4 Terminating Resistor to the end of the trunk line or a sub-trunk line.
Flat Connector Plug		DCN5-BR4	Used as a set with the DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications:
			• Extending the trunk line or sub-trunk lines
			 T-branching branch lines from the trunk line or sub-trunk lines
			• T-branching sub-branch lines from a branch line
	and a state of the		Used independently to connect Communications Cable to a Unit.

Tools Required

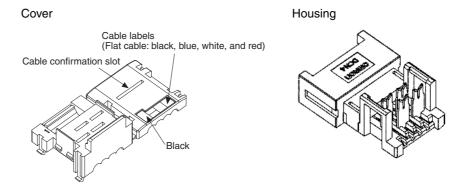
Name	Appearance	Model	Application
Pliers		DWT-A01	Crimping tool for DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket or DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug
Pliers		DWT-A02	Crimping tool for DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Socket or DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plug

4-3-1 Round Cable II

A Flat Connector must be mounted on a Round Cable II cable only when a Terminal Resistor is attached to it.

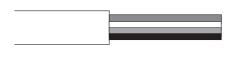
Preparing and Mounting DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Sockets

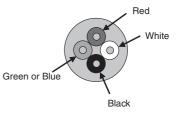
Component Names



Preparing the Cable

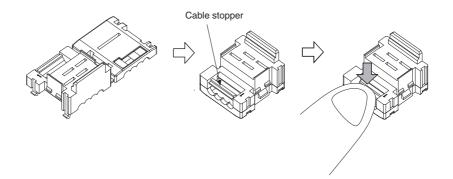
At the tip of cable, make a cut line perpendicular to the cable length on the sheath, and strip the sheath.





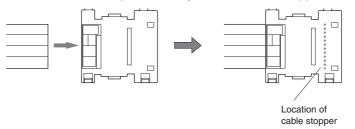
Setting the Cable Stopper

Set the cable stopper. Close the cover. Secure the hooks. Press down on the cable stopper until it clicks into place.



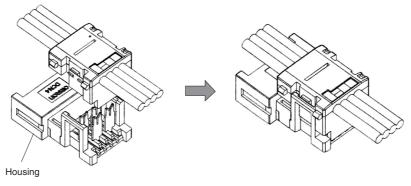
Connecting the Cable

Confirm that the cable colors match the cable labels and then insert the unsheathed cable tip all the way into the cable stopper in the cover.



■ Attaching the Housing

Confirm the colors again, and temporarily secure the housing to the cover.



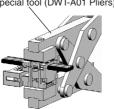
Once it is attached, the housing cannot be removed from the cover. Note If you attempt to separate the housing and the cover forcefully, you may damage the connector.

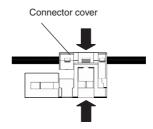
Pressure-welding the Connector

Use the DWT-A01 Pliers to pressure-weld the connector.

1,2,3... 1. Align the center (see arrows) of the connector cover with the center of the pressure-welding block on the DWT-A01 Pliers.

Special tool (DWT-A01 Pliers)



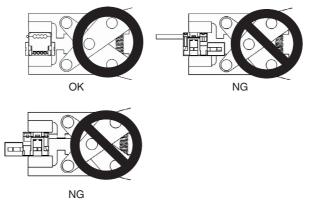


2. Squeeze firmly on the Pliers until the lock on the connector clicks into place.

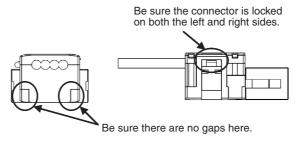
Note (a) Do not pressure-weld the connector cover at the edges.

- (b) Do not pressure-weld the connector cover at the back of the pressure-welding block.
- (c) Set the connector in the correct orientation.

DCN4-TR4 Standard Flat Cable Trunk Line Pressure-welded Connector



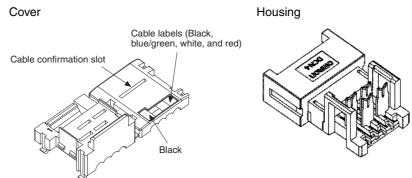
3. After attaching the cable, confirm that it is properly pressure-welded.



4-3-2 Flat Cable I

Preparing and Mounting DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Sockets

Component Names

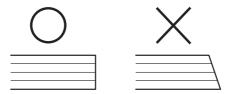


Cutting the Cable

This step is required only for extending the cable or connecting a Terminating Resistor.

Cut the cable perpendicular to its length.

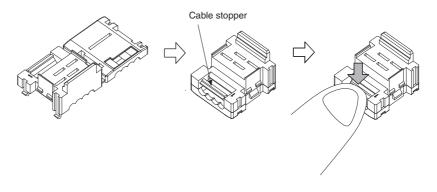
To prevent short-circuits, use a sharp cutting tool such as nipper. Confirm there is no remaining wire coming out.



Setting the Cable Stopper

This step is required only for extending the cable or connecting a Terminating Resistor.

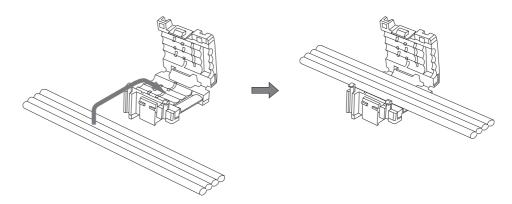
For these purposes, the cable can end in the connector. Set the cable stopper in advance. Close the cover. Secure the hooks. Press down on the cable stopper until it clicks into place.



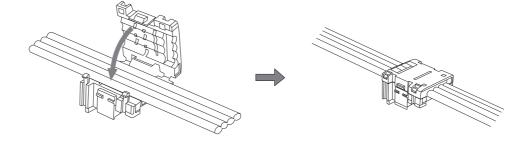
Mounting the Cable

■ T-branching

1,2,3... 1. Confirm that the cable colors match the cable labels, and then place the cable in the cover.

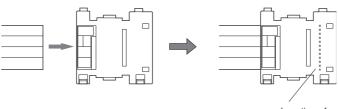


2. Close the cover to sandwich the cable and secure the hook.



Extending or Connecting a Terminating Resistor

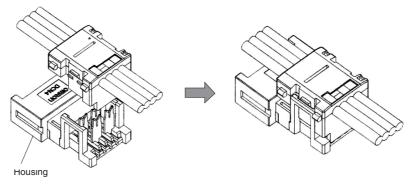
Insert the cable tip all the way into the cable stopper in the cover.





Attaching the Housing

Confirm the colors again, and temporarily secure the housing to the cover.



Note Once it is attached, the housing cannot be removed from the cover. If you attempt to separate the housing and the cover forcefully, you may damage the connector.

Pressure-welding the Connector

Use the DWT-A01 Pliers to pressure-weld the connector.

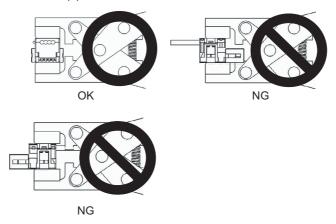
1,2,3... 1. Align the center (see arrows) of the connector cover with the center of the pressure-welding block on the DWT-A01 Pliers.

Special tool (DWT-A01 Pliers) Connector cover

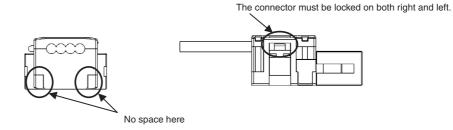
2. Squeeze firmly on the Pliers until the lock on the connector clicks into place.

Note (a) Do not pressure-weld the connector cover at the edges.

- (b) Do not use the back of pressure-welding block to pressure-weld the connector cover.
- (c) Set the connector in the correct orientation.

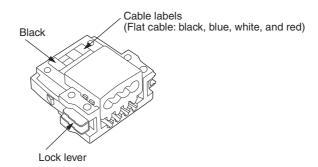


3. Confirm that the cable is properly pressure-welded as shown below.



Preparing and Mounting DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plugs

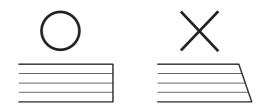
Component Names



■ Cutting the Cable

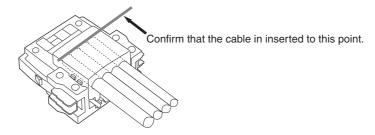
Cut the cable perpendicular to the length.

To prevent short-circuits, cut the cable with a sharp blade and be sure that there are no whiskers from the conductors.



■ Attaching the Cable

- **1**,**2**,**3**... 1. Align the cable labels and cable colors and insert the cable into the connector.
 - 2. Confirm that the cable is inserted all the way to the back. (The cover is semi-transparent.)

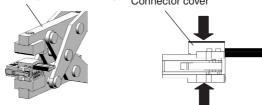


Pressure-welding the Connector

The connector is pressure-welded using the DWT-A01 Pliers.

1,2,3... 1. Align the center (see arrow) or the connector cover with the center of the pressure-welding block on the Pliers and set the cover in the Pliers.

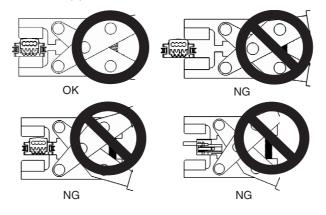
Special tool (DWT-A01 Pliers) Connector cover



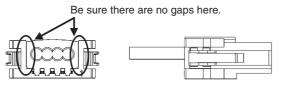
2. Squeeze firmly on the Pliers until the lock on the connector clicks into place.

Note (a) Do not pressure-weld the connector cover at the edges.

- (b) Do not pressure-weld the connector cover at the back of the pressure-welding block.
- (c) Set the connector in the correct orientation.



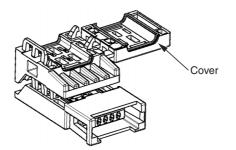
3. After attaching the cable, confirm that it is properly pressure-welded.



4-3-3 Flat Cable II

Preparing and Mounting DCN5-TR4 Flat Connector Sockets

■ Component Names



1) Cutting the Cable

This step is required only for extending the cable or connecting a Terminating Resistor.

At the tip of cable, cut the cable perpendicular to the cable length. To prevent short-circuits, use a sharp cutting tool such as nipper. Confirm there is no remaining wire coming out.

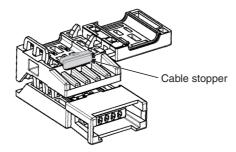


To prevent short-circuits, cut the cable with a sharp blade and be sure that there are no whiskers from the conductors.

2) Setting the Cable Stopper.

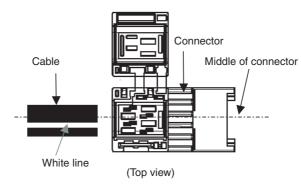
This step is required only for extending the cable or connecting a Terminating Resistor.

For these purposes, the cable can end in the connector. Place the cable stopper in advance. Put the cable in the cover. Position the cable so that the cable tip touches the stopper.

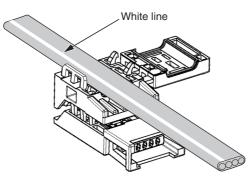


3) Attaching the Cable

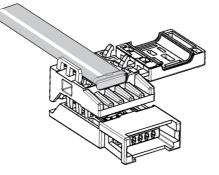
1,2,3... 1. Hold the cable with the white line facing up and near the cover opening.



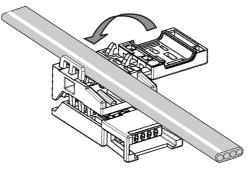
T-branch Connections



Extending the Cable or Connecting a Terminating Resistor



2. Hold the cable to prevent dislocation and close the cover.

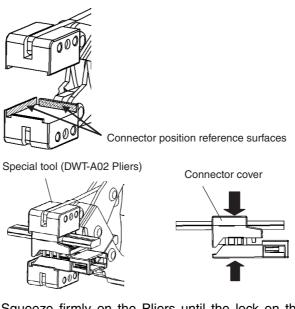


Note For extension or to connect a Terminating Resistor, make sure the cable tip is inserted to the cable stopper and will not come out.

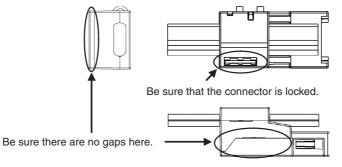
4) Pressure-welding the Connector

The connector is pressure-welded using the DWT-A02 Pliers.

1,2,3... 1. Align the center (see arrows) of the connector cover with the center of the pressure-welding block on the DWT-A02 Pliers.

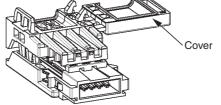


- 2. Squeeze firmly on the Pliers until the lock on the connector clicks into place.
- 3. After attaching the cable, confirm that it is properly pressure-welded.



Preparing and Mounting DCN5-BR4 Flat Connector Plugs





1) Cutting the Cable

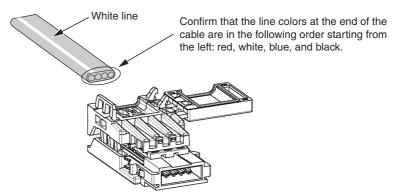
Cut the cable perpendicular to the length.

To prevent short-circuits, use a sharp cutting tool such as nipper. Confirm there is no remaining wire coming out.

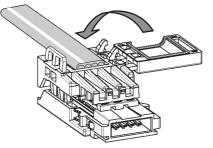


2) Attaching the Cable

1,2,3... 1. Hold the cable with the white line facing up and near the cover opening



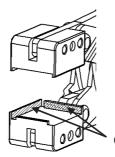
2. Hold the cable so that it does not move and close the cover.



3) Pressure-welding the connector

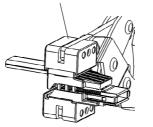
The connector is pressure-welded using the DWT-A02 Pliers.

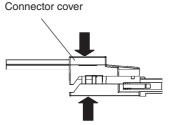
1,2,3... 1. Align the center (see arrows) of the connector cover with the center of the pressure-welding block on the DWT-A02 Pliers.



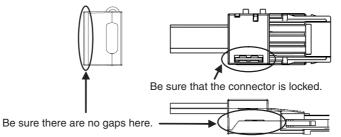
Connector position reference surfaces

Special tool (DWT-A02 Pliers)





- 2. Squeeze firmly on the Pliers until the lock on the connector clicks into place.
- 3. After attaching the cable, confirm that it is properly pressure-welded.



4-4 Power Supply Wiring

The following power supplies are required to operate the CompoNet Network.

- Communications power supply:
- I/O power supply:

Used for communications with individual Units and for internal circuit operations of Units.

Used for I/O operations for Units with external I/O.

The method for supplying communications power and I/O power depends on the types of cable and Slave Unit that are used. The differences are shown in the following table.

Power supply	Cable type	Communications power supply method	I/O power supply method	
Multi-power supply	Round Cable I	Supplied to Units individually.	Supplied to individual Units sep- arately from the communica- tions power supply.	
	Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	Supplied through the Communica- tions Cable by supplying power to the Master Unit.		
Network power sup-	Round Cable I	Not supported		
ply	Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II	The communications power supply and the I/O power supply are provided together through Communications Cable.		

Multi-power Supply

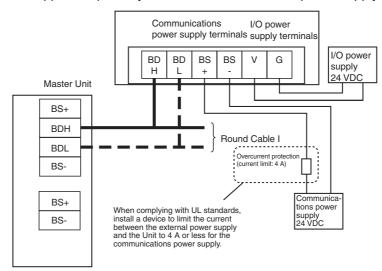
Round Cable I

Communications Power

Power is supplied individually to the power terminals on the communications connectors of each Unit. Power is also supplied individually to the power terminals on the PORT1 connectors of each Repeater Unit.

■ I/O Power

Power is supplied separately from the communications power to the I/O power supply terminals on each Unit. To prevent noise generation, the power must be supplied separately from the communications power supply.



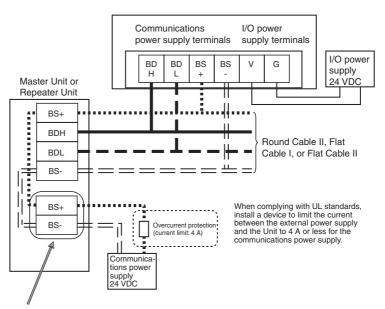
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II

Communications Power

Power is supplied through the communications power supply connector on the Master Unit. Power is also supplied through the downstream port of the communications power supply connector on each Repeater Unit.

■ I/O Power

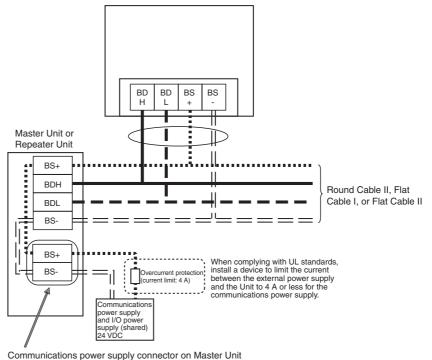
Power is supplied separately from the communications power to the I/O power supply terminals on each Unit.



Communications power supply connector on Master Unit or downstream port's communications power supply connector on Repeater Unit

Network Power Supply

The communications power and the I/O power are supplied together. That is there is no need to supply power to Units separately. The power is supplied commonly through the communications power supply connector on the Master Unit or through the downstream port of communications power supply connector on the Repeater Unit. Bit Slave Units have Flat Cables attached.



or downstream port's communications power supply connector on Repeater Unit

4-4-1 Connecting the Communications Power Supply

The communications power supply must meet the following specifications. Commercially available power supply units can be used. An OMRON S82series Power Supply Unit is recommended to supply communications power to a CompoNet network.

Item	Specification			
Output voltage	24 VDC ±10%			
Output ripple	600 mVp-p			
Output current	Use a power supply that has a capacity equivalent or exceed- ing the following total current consumption:			
	 The current consumption of all of Word Slave Units and Repeater Units, and 			
	 The current consumption of all of Bit Slave Units and the external I/O devices 			
Insulation	Between outputs and AC power, and between outputs and enclosure grounding			

Note With the Slave Units with a network power supply, the external I/O devices are also supplied power through the communications power supply connected to the Master Unit or a Repeater Unit via Flat Cables. Therefore, the output current of communications power supply must include the current consumption and the actual load current of the external I/O devices the calculation.

The following is a calculation example of the current consumption for a Bit Slave Unit's communications power supply.

1. Input Units

Current consumption of the communications power supply

- = Current consumption of a Bit Slave for communications
- + (Input current of a Bit Slave x Number of used channels)
- + (Current consumption of a sensor x Number of used sensors)
- 2. Output Units
 - Current consumption of the communications power supply
 - = Current consumption of a Bit Slave for communications
 - + (Actual load current of an actuator x Number of actuators)
- 3. I/O Units

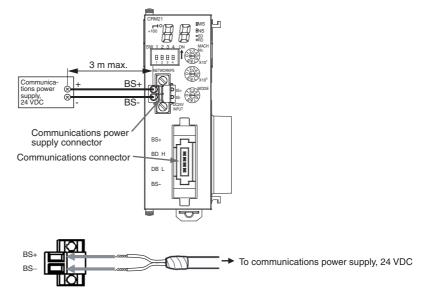
Current consumption of the communications power supply

- = Current consumption of a Bit Slave for communications
- + (Input current of a Bit Slave x Number of used channels)
- + (Current consumption of a sensor x Number of used sensors)
- + (Actual load current of an actuator x Number of actuators)

4-4-2 Connecting the Communications Power Supply

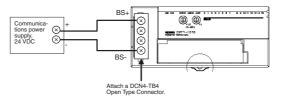
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II

Master Unit Connections



Round Cable I

Slave Unit Connections



4-4-3 Current Consumption of a Slave Unit or a Repeater Unit

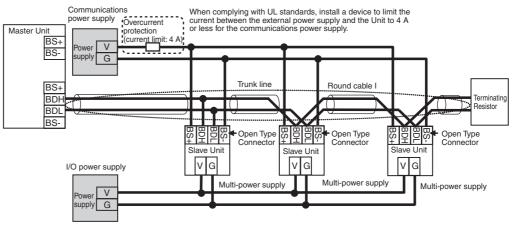
Refer to the *CRT1-series CompoNet Slave Units and Repeater Unit Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W457-E1).

4-4-4 Communications Power Supply Wiring Example

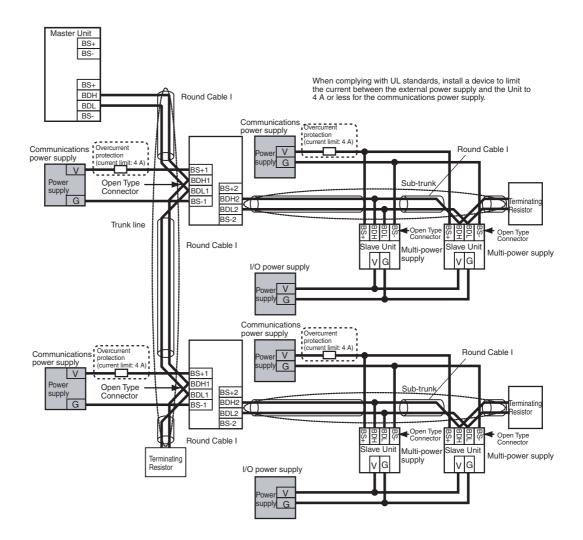
Round Cable I

When Round Cable I cables are used, the communications power cannot be supplied through the communications cables. The power must be supplied to each Slave and Repeater Unit through other cables. Furthermore, the I/O power must be supplied separately to the Slave Units which need I/O power, i.e., Slave Units with a multi-power supply. There is no need, however, to provide an external communications power supply to the Master Unit.

Without Repeater Units



With Repeater Units



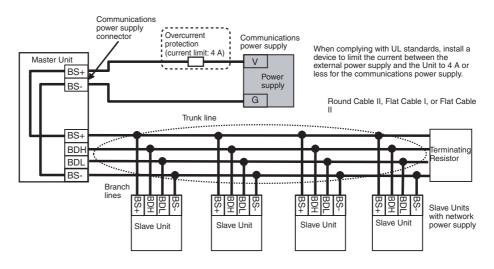
Note Depending on the I/O device to which it is connected, an I/O power supply connected to a multi-power supply Slave Unit may be a source of noise. Even when the communications power is supplied collectively to all Slave Units, a separate I/O power supply must be provided so that noise does not affect the network.

Section 4-4

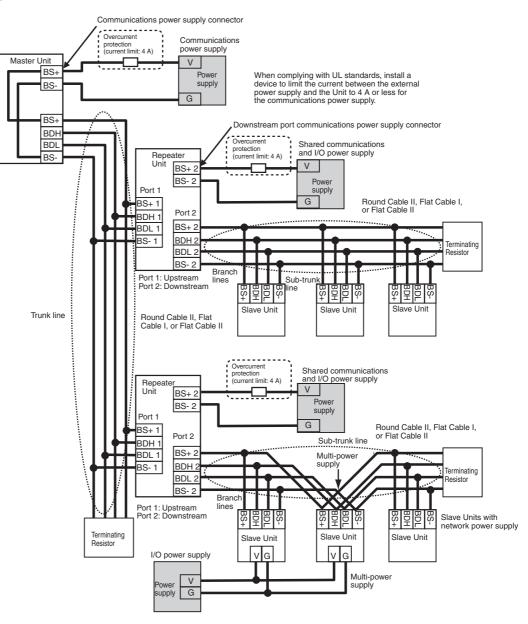
Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II

The communications power to Slave Units is supplied through a Round Cable II, Flat Cable I or Flat Cable II cable. Therefore there is no need to provide a communications power supply for Slave Units separately. The communications power supply can be shared by all Slave Units within the same trunk line or sub-trunk line. The I/O power must be supplied separately to the Slave Units which need I/O power, i.e., Slave Units with a multi-power supply.

Without Repeater Units



With Repeater Units



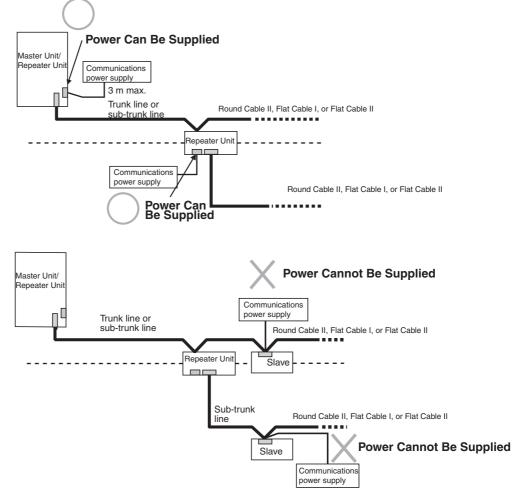
Note

- (1) Do not supply communications power from more than one location for the trunk line or for any one sub-trunk line. The quality of communications may decrease and normal communications may not be possible.
 - (2) Do not supply communications power from a single power supply to the trunk line and a sub-trunk line or to two sub-trunk lines. Also do not use a single communications power supply for two or more CompoNet networks. The quality of communications may decrease and normal remote I/O communications may not be possible.
 - (3) The I/O power supply to multi-power supply Slave Units may be a source of noise depending on the connected devices. Even when supplying the communications power supply together to all Slave Units, use a separate I/O power supply so that noise does not affect the network.

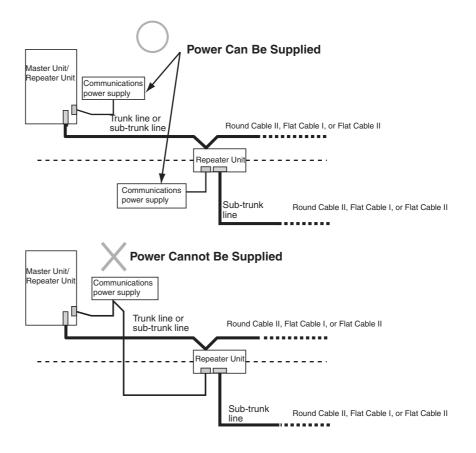
Restrictions

The following restrictions apply when supplying communications power through a Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II cable.

- The communications power supply can be connected at only one location for the trunk line and one location each for the sub-trunk lines.
- Communications power to the trunk line can be supplied only through the communications power supply connector on the Master Unit. Communications power to a sub-trunk line can be supplied only through the downstream port of communications power supply connector on the Repeater Unit. Communications power cannot be supplied at any other locations.



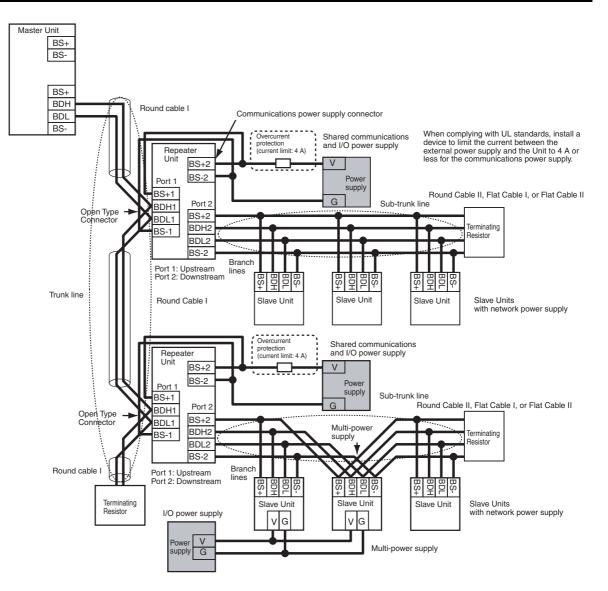
• Use separate power supplies each for the Master Unit trunk line and for the upstream and downstream trunk lines from a Repeater Unit.



Otherwise, transmission may deteriorate and communications errors may occur.

Using Round Cable I with Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II

In a CompoNet network, Round Cable I cables can be installed under the same Master Unit as Round Cables II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable II cables as long as they are separated by a Repeater Unit.



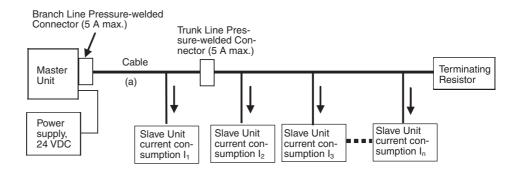
Note Depending on the I/O device to which it is connected, an I/O power supply connected to a multi-power supply Slave Unit may be a source of noise. Even when the communications power is supplied collectively to all Slave Units, a separate I/O power supply must be provided so that noise does not affect the network.

4-4-5 Precaution in Supplying Power to Slave Units

When supplying communications power and I/O power, the allowable currents of cables and connections, the voltage drop, and the capacity and location of power supplies must be considered.

Allowable CurrentDo not allow the total current consumption of all Slave Units to exceed the
allowable current of the communications cables and connectors.

Power Supply Wiring



Allowable Currents for Cables

Allowable Currents for

Connectors

Select the communications cable so that the total current consumption of all Slave Units does not exceed the allowable current of the cable.

Cable allowable current $\ge I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + \cdots + I_n$ (For the allowable cable current for "a" in the above diagram)

There are limits to the allowable current for the communications power supply connectors on the Master Unit and Repeater Units, Flat Connector Sockets, and Flat Connector Plugs. Do not allow the current flow where these connectors are used to exceed the allowable current.

Name	Model	Allowable current	Remarks
Communications power sup-	CS1W-CRM21	5 A (UL rat-	Round Cable I,
ply connectors on CS/CJ- Master Units	CJ1W-CRM21	ing: 4A)	Round Cable II, Flat Cable I, or Flat Cable
Communications power sup- ply connector on Repeater Unit	CRS1-RPT01		11
Flat Connector Socket	DCN4-TR4		
	DCN5-TR4		
Flat Connector Plug	DCN4-BR4		
	DCN5-BR4		
Multi-wiring Connector	DCN4-MD4		
Open Type Connector (to connect Units to the cable)	DCN4-TB4		Round Cable I, or Round Cable II

Note If the allowable current is exceeded, heating and burning may result.

Voltage Drop

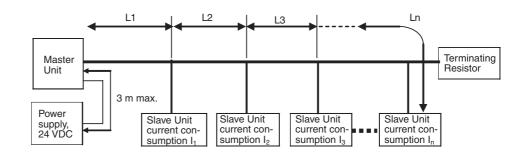
Cable Voltage Drop

The voltage drop must be considered so that the power supply voltage at the Slave Unit that is the farthest from the power supply will still be within the allowable power supply range.

The voltage drop is expressed by the following formula.

Voltage drop (V) = Current (A) \times Cable conductor resistance (\Omega/m) \times Cable length (m) \times 2

If the voltage drop is too large and power cannot be supplied to the farthest Slave Unit within the allowable range, add a Repeater Unit and supply power from the Repeater Unit.



■ Calculation Example

The allowable power supply voltage range for Slave Units is 14 to 26.4 VDC. If a 24-VDC power supply is used, the allowable voltage drop is 10 V.

The relationship between the cable and the length that can be extended is expressed by the following formula:

 $\begin{array}{l} 10 \ (V) \geq \{(I_1+I_2+I_3+\ldots+I_n) \times R_1 \times L_1 \times 2\} + \{(I_2+I_3+\ldots+In) \times R_2 \times L_2 \times 2\} + \{(I_3+\ldots+I_n) \times R_3 \times L_3 \times 2\} + \ldots + \{I_n \times R_n \times L_n \times 2\} \end{array}$

To provide leeway when selecting the cable, use the following approximation.

 $10(V) \ge \{(I1 + I2 + I3 + ... + In) \times R \times L \times 2\}$

R = Cable conductor resistance = 0.025 W/m for Flat Cable

The extended length of the cable is thus expressed by the following formula:

L (m) \leq 200 \div (I1 + I2 + I3 + ... + In) ... For Flat Cable

4-4-6 Precautions on Locating the I/O Power Supply

When building a system, the supply methods for communications power and I/ O power must be considered. Not only hardware, such as selecting the power supplies and cables based on allowable currents and voltage drop, be considered, but also system operation for power supply errors, costs, and other software issues must be considered when studying power supply methods.

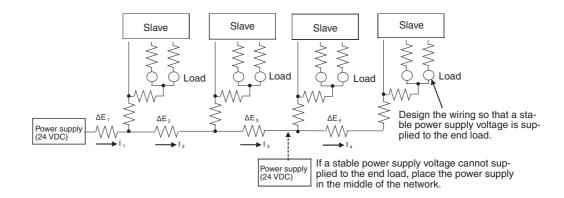
Supplying I/O Power from One Source When supplying I/O power to the entire system from one source, the power consumed by each devices and the loads must be considered. Select the cables so that the power supply voltage for the last Slave Unit and load will be within the allowable range.

Also, give proper consideration to the power supply capacity and be sure the total line current is within the allowable current range of the cable.

The following measures can be considered to keep the voltage drop within the allowable range when supplying power from one power supply.

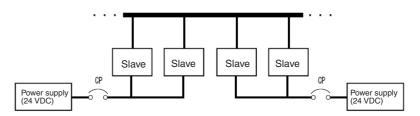
- · Increase the thickness of the cables.
- Increase the output voltage of the power supply.
- Shorting the wiring.
- Locate the power supply in the middle of the network.

Power Supply Wiring



Supplying I/O Power from Multiple Sources

Supplying I/O power from multiple power supplies instead of from one power supply enables reducing the line current, reducing the voltage drop, and decreasing the size of the cable. Using multiple power supplies should also be considered to increase system safety when power supply errors occur.



4-4-7 Other Precautions

Power Supply ErrorsThe location of power supplies and the grouping of Slave Units should be considered based on whether the overall system is to be stopped when a power supply error occurs.If it is necessary to prevent the overall system from stopping to ensure system safety, consider placing power supplies in more than one location and consider the way Slave Units should be grouped when supplying power.

Cost ConsiderationsAlso consider the power supply methods from the point of view of the total
cost, including the following items:
The capacity and number of power supplies, Cable thickness (allowable cur-
rent) and length (voltage drop),
System safety, and

Wiring work.

SECTION 5 Remote I/O Communications

This section describes the remote I/O communications that are possible with CompoNet Networks.

5-1	Exchan	ging Data with the CPU Unit	102
	5-1-1	Basic Communications Operations	102
	5-1-2	Start and Stop Conditions for Remote I/O Communications	102
	5-1-3	Communications Errors	102
	5-1-4	Addresses Allocated to Slave Units	103
	5-1-5	Slave Unit Normal Confirmation	105
5-2	Allocati	ions to Slave Units	111
	5-2-1	Overview	111
	5-2-2	I/O Memory Area Allocations by Communications Mode Number	111
	5-2-3	Types of Node Addresses in CompoNet Networks	117
	5-2-4	Details of Slave Unit Allocation in I/O Memory	119
	5-2-5	Status Area Allocation	129
5-3	Remote	I/O Communications Performance	139
	5-3-1	I/O Response Time	139
	5-3-2	Effects of Master Units on CPU Unit Cycle Time	148

5-1 Exchanging Data with the CPU Unit

5-1-1 Basic Communications Operations

Communications for sharing data can be continuously performed between the CPU Unit and Slave Units. This is called "remote I/O communications."

- Communications are started just by connecting the communications wiring and turning ON the power (the communications power supply to the Slave Unit and the power supply to the PLC), allowing data to be shared between the I/O Memory Areas of the CPU Unit and the Slave Unit.
- The ladder program is used to read and write the areas where data is shared (i.e., the areas allocated to Slave Units). When reading and writing shared data, use the normal operation of the Slave Unit as a condition for the read/write operation.

5-1-2 Start and Stop Conditions for Remote I/O Communications

- Remote I/O communications start when power is turned ON to the PLC and the Slave Unit communications power is turned ON. When the Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode is enabled, however, remote I/O communications will not start until all registered Slave Units are participating.
- Remote I/O communications can also be started using a FINS command.
- If the I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode is set on the CX-Integrator, the remote I/O communications will remain stopped even after the power is turned ON. Remote I/O communications will not start until the Remote I/O Communications Start Switch is turned ON in memory.
- In Communications Error Communications Stop Mode, all remote I/O communications will be stopped if a communications error occurs in any Slave Unit. When that happens, the Communications Error Communications Stop Flag (status bit 02) turns ON. The ESTP (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode) DIP switch pin on the front of the CompoNet Master Unit must be turned ON.
- **Note** Communications will not stop for verification errors for registration tables or duplicated Slave Unit address settings.

5-1-3 Communications Errors

A communications error exists when a Slave Unit cannot return a normal response to a communications request from a Master Unit. The following are the main causes of communications errors:

- There is a malfunction at the Slave Unit itself.
- There is a disconnection in a communications cable to the Slave Unit.
- The communications power supply is OFF.
- The affected Slave Unit cannot receive correct data because of noise.

When a communication error occurs at a Slave Unit, the NS indicator on the front of the Master Unit will light and *d9* will be displayed on the seven-segment display. At the same time, the relevant Communications Error Flag (status bit 00) will turn ON.

Remote I/O Communications Operation When a Communications Error Occurs

If ESTP (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode) is turned ON on the DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit, all remote I/O communications will stop when an communications error occurs at any Slave Unit. (The Communications Error Communications Stop Flag at status bit 02 also will turn ON.) If ESTP is set to OFF, remote I/O communications continue.

When the cause of the communications error is removed, the Slave Unit is automatically restored in the network. There is no need to restart or to cycle the power to the Master Unit.

Communications Error Input Data Zero Clear Mode

Input Data Zero Clear Mode can be set from the CX-Integrator for communications errors. If a communications error occurs for a Slave Unit in this mode, all input data for that Slave Unit is cleared to zeros. If Input Data Zero Clear Mode is not set, then the input data is held for the Slave Unit even if a communications error occurs. This can be used, for example, to suppress triggering operations when communications errors have occurred in systems where ON input data signals are used as triggers for operation.

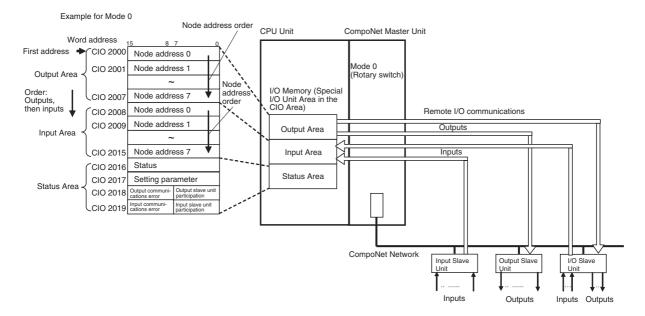
5-1-4 Addresses Allocated to Slave Units

• Each Slave Unit is allocated memory in the Special I/O Unit area of the CIO Area (CIO 2000 to CIO 2959) in the CPU Unit, in order of node address (fixed) and from the following beginning address. (See note.)

Beginning address: CIO 2000 + (10 x unit number)

(The "unit number" is the number by which the CPU Unit identifies Special I/O Units (from 0 to 95). It is set on the rotary switch on the front of the Master Unit.)

- **Note** When the communications mode number is set to 8 (software setting), the first address can be set to any address in the CPU Unit's CIO, WR, HR, or DM Area). (The number of allocated nodes can also be specified.) Even in this case, however, the node address order is fixed.
- The area after the Output Area (the area allocated to Output Slave Units) is the Input Area (the area allocated to Input Slave Units). Within each of these areas, the allocated addresses are determined in ascending order of node addresses.



• The Input Area is allocated to Input Slave Units, the Output Area is allocated to Output Slave Units, and both the Input Area and the Output Area are allocated to Mixed I/O Slave Units.

The 16 Slave Unit inputs for node address N are allocated in one word (bits 00 to 15) at node address N in the Input Area.

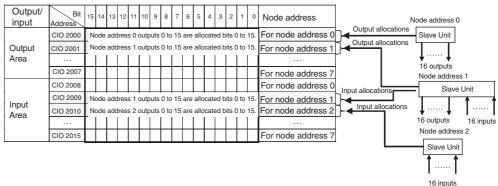
The 16 Slave Unit outputs for node address N are allocated in one word (bits 00 to 15) at node address N in the Output Area.

The 16 Slave Unit inputs and 16 Slave Unit outputs for node address N are allocated in one word (bits 00 to 15) plus one word (bits 00 to 15) at node address N in the Input Area and node address N in the Output Area.

Allocation Example

Example for Mode 0

I/O Memory (Allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area)



- For node requiring only 8 inputs or 8 outputs, the node is allocated the rightmost byte of the respective word (bits 00 to 07). The leftmost byte (bits 08 to 15) is not used.
- If there are more than 16 Slave Unit inputs or outputs, both the node address and the next node address (+1) are allocated.

If 16 Slave Unit inputs at node address N are expanded by 8 inputs to make a total of 24 inputs, then Input Area node address N and node address N+1 are allocated.

Note If there are no Slave Unit inputs for node address N+1, there will be no node address duplication error for node address N+1. If there are Slave Unit inputs for node address N+1, a node address duplication error will occur.

If 16 Slave Unit outputs at node address N are expanded by 8 outputs to make a total of 24 outputs, then Output Area node address N and node address N+1 are allocated.

Note If there are no Slave Unit outputs for node address N+1, there will be no node address duplication error for that N+1. If there are Slave Unit outputs for node address N+1, a node address duplication error will occur.

Allocation Example

Example for Mode 0

I/O Memo	/O Memory (Allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area)						
Output/ input	Bit Address	5 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 Node address O (Output 0 and input 0 all	ocated)				
	CIO 2000	Node address 0 outputs 0 to 15 are allocated bits 0 to 15. For node address 0					
Output	CIO 2001	Node address 1 outputs 0 to 15 are allocated bits 0 to 15. For node address 1 Output					
Output Area	CIO 2002	Bits 8 to 15 are not used. Node address 1 expansion outputs 0 For node address 2					
1100		Node address 1 (Outputs 1 and 2 and inp	put 1 allocated)				
	CIO 2007	For node address 7 Input allocations Slave Unit					
	CIO 2008	its 8 to 15 are not used. Node address 0 expansion outputs 0 7 are allocated bits 0 to 7. (See note 1.)					
	CIO 2009	Node address 1 outputs 0 to 15 are allocated bits 0 to 15. For node address 1					
Input	CIO 2010	Node address 2 outputs 0 to 15 are allocated bits 0 to 15. For node address 2 I Input allocations 16 outputs 16 inputs and 8 outputs (Se					
Area	CIO 2011	its 8 to 15 are not used. Node address 0 expansion outputs 0 For node address 3 Node address 2 (Inputs 2 and 3 allocat	ed)				
		Slave Unit Expansion International Internati					
	CIO 2015	For node address 7					
		16 outputs 8 inputs (See note 3.)					

Note

- (1) The 8 expansion inputs for node address 0 are allocated bits 00 to 07 of CIO 2008 for node address 0. (Bits 08 to 15 are not used.)
 - (2) The 8 expansion outputs for node address 1 are allocated bits 00 to 07 of CIO 2002 for node address 2, following node address 1. (Bits 08 to 15 of CIO 2002 are not used.)
 - (3) The 8 expansion inputs for node address 2 are allocated bits 00 to 07 of CIO 2011 for node address 3, following node address 2. (Bits 08 to 15 of word 2011 are not used.)

5-1-5 Slave Unit Normal Confirmation

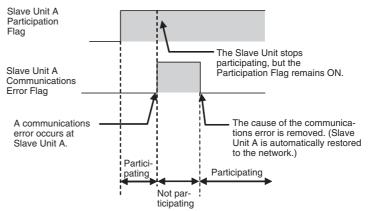
Participation and Communications Error Flags

- Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags in the Status Area are used to indicate whether Slave Units are participating normally in the network.
 - Participation Flags

A Participation Flag turns ON once the corresponding Slave Unit starts participating in the network when the System is started (i.e., when the power is turned ON). It remains ON even if the Slave Unit stops participating due to a communications error.

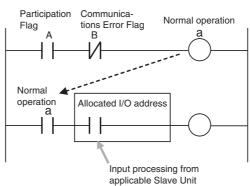
Communications Error Flags

A Communications Error Flag turns ON if the applicable Slave Unit cannot communicate with the Master Unit for any reason after the Slave Unit has joined the network (i.e., if the Participation Flag is ON). It turns OFF when the error is removed.



Therefore, in the ladder program, the applicable Slave Unit has stopped participating when both the Participation Flag and the Communications Error Flag are ON. Similarly, the applicable Slave Unit is operating normally when the Participation Flag is ON and the Communications Error Flag is OFF.

Example: This example shows the executing I/O with the applicable Slave Unit when the Participation Flag and Communications Error Flag are combined and taken as a condition to confirm that operation is normal.



 The operation of the Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags depends on the status of SW4 (REGS) on the DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit.

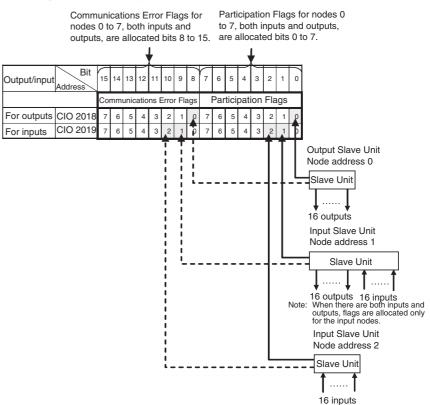
SW (REGS) of DIP switch on front of Master Unit	Object of Participation or Communications Error Flag
OFF (Registration Table Disabled)	All Slave Units
ON (Registration Table enabled)	Registered Slave Units only. Participation Flags and Com- munications Error Flags for unregistered Slave Units do not operate.

- A bit is allocated for each node address. The 8 input nodes are allocated after the 8 output nodes.
 - **Note** When there are both inputs and outputs (i.e., for I/O Slaves), flags are allocated only for the input node.

- Participation Flags are allocated the rightmost byte (bits 00 to 07). Inputs are allocated after outputs.
- Communications Error Flags are allocated the leftmost byte (bits 08 to 15).

Example for Mode 0

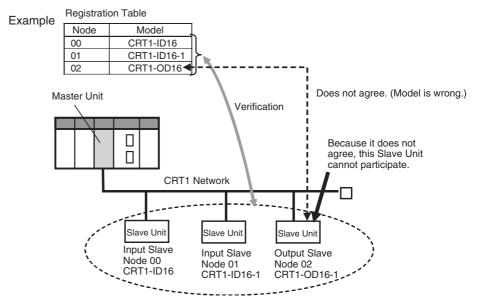
I/O Memory (Allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area in the CIO Area)



Registration Tables

Overview

Registration Tables are used to register Slave Units that are intended to participate at particular node addresses (along with the models corresponding to the node addresses) to enable verifying that they actually are participating. At the same time, they prevent unregistered Slave Units and Slave Units of the wrong models from participating in the network.



This function is enabled only in Registration Table Enable Mode, i.e., when SW4 (REGS) is turned ON on the Master Unit when the power is turned ON and the Registration Table data is normal). It can be used with any communications mode number.

If a Slave Unit is found to be not in agreement during the verification, the Registration Table Verification Error Flag (status bit 01) will turn ON. Remote I/O communications will still start, if the Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode is disabled. If the Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode is enabled, remote I/O communications will not start.

The operation for each case is as follows:

- If all registered Slave Units are participating within the Registered Slave Unit Participation Monitoring Time after the power is turned ON or after the Remote I/O Communications Startup Switch is turned ON in the I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode, the All Registered Slave Units Participating Flag (status bit 06) will turn ON. (The default monitoring time is 10 s for any baud rate other than 93.75 kbps, and 30 s for 93.75 kbps. Also see note 1.)
 - If no unregistered Slave Units are participating, the Registration Table Verification Error Flag will turn OFF.
 - If any unregistered Slave Unit is participating, a verification error (unregistered Slave Unit) will occur and the Registration Table Verification Error Flag will turn ON. At the same time, the NS indicator on the front of the Master Unit will flash red and the seven-segment display will show *d6*.
- If all registered Slave Units are not participating within the Registered Slave Unit Participation Monitoring Time after the power is turned ON (or after the Remote I/O Communications Start Switch is turned ON when the Remote I/O Communications Manual Start Mode is enabled), a verification error (non-existent Slave Unit) will occur and the Registration Table Verification Error Flag will turn ON. (The default monitoring time is 10 s for any baud rate other than 93.75 kbit/s, and 30 s for 93.75 kbit/s. Also see note 1.) At the same time, the NS indicator on the front of the Master Unit will flash red and the seven-segment display will show *d5*. If the applicable Slave Unit subsequently starts participating, the Registration Table Verification Error Flag will turn OFF and the error display will be cleared.

Operation

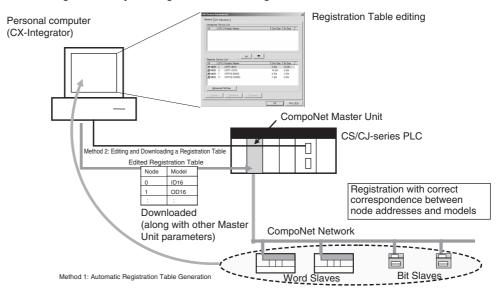
Section 5-1

- Note (a) The Registered Slave Participation Monitoring Time is disabled when the Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode is enabled.
 - (b) Remote I/O communications will not operate if SW4 (REGS) is ON on the Master Unit when the power is turned ON and the Registration Table data is not valid. The MS indicator on the front of the Master Unit will flash red, and the seven-segment display will show E8.

Creating Registration Tables

Time

Registration Tables are created either by automatic generation from the CX-Integrator or by editing and transferring them.



The Registration Table is then enabled by turning ON the power with SW4 (REGS) on the Master Unit turned ON. (The Registration Table is read when the power is turned ON.) The Registration Table Mode Flag (status bit 10) will turn ON (Registration Table Enable Mode).

1) Editing and Transferring the Registration Tables

Edit the Registration Table in the Master Parameter Editing Window of the CX-Integrator. The table shows the correspondence between the node addresses and the Slave Unit types. Download the Table to the CompoNet Master Unit.

Note Registration Tables that are either generated automatically from the CX-Integrator or edited and downloaded are stored in EEPROM in the CompoNet Master Unit. Therefore the Registration Table data in the CompoNet Master Unit is saved even if the PLC power is turned OFF or if the Master Unit is mounted to another PLC.

Registered Slave The Registered Slave Participation Monitoring Time is the time from when the **Participation Monitoring** power is turned ON or after the Remote I/O Communications Startup Switch is turned ON in the I/O Communications Manual Startup Mode, until the participation of all registered Slave Units has been detected. The Registered Slave Participation Monitoring Time can be set to a time other than the default (10 s for any baud rate other than 93.75 kbit/s, and 30 s for 93.75 kbit/s).

	Using the CX-Integrator, set the Registered Slave Participation Monitoring Time (1 to 600 s; default: 10 s at baud rate of other than 93.75 kbit/s and 30 s at baud rate of 93.75 kbit/s) under <i>Detailed Settings</i> in the Master General Tab Page, and then downloading the parameters to the CompoNet Master Unit. This setting is disabled when the Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode is enabled.
Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode	Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode can be used to not start remote I/O communications until all registered Slave Units are participating in the net- work (i.e., while the All Registered Slaves Participating Flag is OFF). Remote I/O communications will start when the All Registered Slaves Participating Flag turns ON. Using this mode will make it faster for all Slave Units to participate in the network.
	Remote I/O communications will not start, however, unless all registered Slave Units are participating.
	When this mode is used, Registered Slave Unit Participation Monitoring Time setting (including the default value of 10 s) is disabled.
	On the CX-Integrator, go to the Detailed Settings on the Master General Tab Page, and enable the Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode. Download the parameters to the CompoNet Master Unit.
	This function is enabled only in Registration Table Enable Mode, i.e., when SW4 (REGS) is turned ON on the Master Unit when the power is turned ON, and the Registration Table data is normal. It can be used with any communications mode number.
Slave Unit Address Duplication Error	In any of the following cases, a Slave Unit address duplication error will occur and the Address Duplication Error Flag (status bit 03) will turn ON for the Slave Unit that joined the network later. The NS indicator on the front of the Master Unit will flash red and the seven-segment display will show d0. Remote I/O communications will stop.
	 There is already a Slave Unit for which the same node address is set. (For example, both Slave Units are set for node address N.)
	Note An address duplication error will occur if the same node address is set for two Slave Units in the same allocation area. This applies only if both are Input Slave Units or both are Output Slave Units.
	• Different node addresses are set, but the allocated memory areas over- lap.
	(For example, a Slave Unit set for node address 0 has 24 inputs and a Slave Unit set for node address 1 has 16 inputs, in which case both Slave Units will be set to use the Input 1 Area.)
	Note As long as the allocated areas themselves are not duplicated be- tween nodes, Slave Units set for different node addresses can be allocated the Input Area and Output Area at the same node ad- dress area. (For example, a Slave Unit set for node address 1 can be allocated 16 outputs in the Output 1 Area, while an Expansion Slave Unit set for node address 0 can be allocated 16 inputs in the Input 1 Area.)
	• A Slave Unit was removed and then a Slave Unit of a different class started participating at the same node address.
Illegal Configuration Error	If the permitted number of Repeater Unit segments is exceeded, the NS indi- cator on the front of the Master Unit will flash red and the seven-segment dis- play will show <i>E5</i> .

5-2 Allocations to Slave Units

This section describes how Slave Unit I/O is allocated in the I/O Memory of the CPU Unit under which the CompoNet Master Unit is mounted.

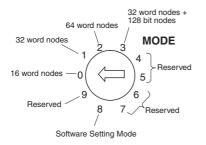
5-2-1 Overview

Portions of the Special I/O Unit Area or an area set using the CX-Integrator in the CPU Unit under which the Master Unit is mounted are allocated to Slave Unit I/O information and status information.

The words that are allocated are determined by the unit number of the Master Unit as a Special I/O Unit and the communications mode number (or according to software settings made using the CX-Integrator when communications mode 8 is set), and the bits used by each Slave Unit are determined by the node address set for the Slave Units and by the number of points used by the Slave Units.

5-2-2 I/O Memory Area Allocations by Communications Mode Number

Set the communications mode number according to the number of Slave Units connected (Word and Bit Slave Units) and the number of control points. Set 0 to 3 or 8 on the rotary switch on the front of the CompoNet Master Unit.



Number of Connectable Slave Unit Nodes and Control Points per Master Unit, and Memory Area Size for Each Mode

Com-						Words allocated in I/O Memory				
muni- cations mode	name	Slave Unit node addresses per Master Unit	points per Master Unit	bers per Master Unit		Output Area	Input Area	Status	Parameter settings	Participa- tion Flags and Com- munica- tions Error Flags
0	Commu- nica- tions mode 0	Word Slave Units: 8 input and 8 output node addresses	Word Slave Units: 128 inputs and 128 outputs	2	Special I/O Unit Area	Word Slave Units: 8 words	Word Slave Units: 8 words	1 word	1 word	Word Slave Units: 2 words
1	Commu- nica- tions mode 1	Word Slave Units: 16 input and 16 output node addresses	Word Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs	4		Word Slave Units: 16 words	Word Slave Units: 16 words	1 word	1 word	Word Slave Units: 4 words
2	Commu- nica- tions mode 2	Word Slave Units: 32 input and 32 output node addresses	Word Slave Units: 512 inputs and 512 outputs	8		Word Slave Units: 32 words	Word Slave Units: 32 words	1 word	1 word	Word Slave Units: 8 words
3	Commu- nica- tions mode 3	Word Slave Units: 16 input and 16 output node addresses Bit Slave Units: 64 input and 64 output node addresses	Word Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs Bit Slave Units: 128 inputs and 128 outputs	8		Word Slave Units: 16 words + Bit Slave Units: 8 words	Word Slave Units: 16 words + Bit Slave Units: 8 words	1 word	1 word	Word Slave Units: 4 words + Bit Slave Units: 16 words
8	Soft-	Word Slave	Word Slave	1	The first address	Word Slave	Word Slave	1 word	1 word	Word Slave
	ware Setting Mode	Units: 64 input and 64 output node addresses Bit Slave Units: 128 input and 128 output node addresses	Units: 1,024 inputs and 1,024 out- puts Bit Slave Units: 256 inputs and 256 outputs		can be set for Word Slave Unit outputs, Word Slave Unit inputs, Bit Slave Unit outputs, and Bit Slave Unit inputs. (Can be allocated in the CIO, WR, HR, or DM Area using a software setting from the eCtinte- grator.)	Units: 64 words + Bit Slave Units: 16 words max. (Soft- ware set- ting from the CX-Inte- grator.)	Units: 64 words + Bit Slave Units: 16 words max. (Soft- ware set- ting from the CX-Inte- grator.)	ter sett	and parame- ings are allo- the Special	Units: 16 bits +Bit Slave Units: 32 bits

I/O Memory Size and Allocation Patterns for Each Communications Mode

Allocation Patterns

First address: CIO 2000 + (10 x Unit No.)

Communications mode number	Pattern		
0	Special I/O Unit Area		
	Words +0 to +7	Output data (8 words) Word Slave Unit outputs 0 to 7	
	Words +8	Input data (8 words)	
	to +15	Word Slave Unit inputs 0 to 7	
	Word +16	Status (1 word)	
	Word +17	Parameter settings (1 word)	
	Words +18 +19	Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags (2 words)	

Allocations to Slave Units

Section 5-2

Communications mode number	Pattern		
1	Special I/O	Unit Area	
	Words +0 to +15	Output data (16 words) Word Slave Unit outputs 0 to 15	
	Words +16 to +31	Input data (16 words) Word Slave Unit inputs 0 to 15	
	Word +32	Status (1 word)	
	Word +33	Parameter settings (1 word)	
	Words +34 to +37	Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags (4 words)	
	Words +38 +39	Not used (2 words)	
2	Special I/O	Unit Area	
	Words +0 to +31	Output data (32 words) Word Slave Unit outputs 0 to 31	
	Words +32 to +63	Input data (32 words) Word Slave Unit inputs 0 to 31	
	Word +64	Status (1 word)	
	Word +65	Parameter settings (1 word)	
	Words +66 to +73	Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags (8 words)	
	Words +74 to	Not used (6 words)	

Communications mode number	Pattern		
3	Special I/O	Unit Area	
	Words +0	Output data (16 words)	
	to	Word Slave Unit outputs 0 to 15	
	+15		
	Words +16	Input data (16 words)	
	to	Word Slave Unit inputs 0 to 15	
	+31		
	Words +32	Bit output data (8 words)	
	to	Bit Slave Unit outputs: 0 to 63	
	+39		
	Words +40	Bit input data (8 words)	
	to	Bit Slave Unit inputs: 0 to 63	
	+47		
	Word +48	Status (1 word)	
	Word +49	Parameter settings (1 word)	
	Words +50	Participation Flags and Communications Error	
	to	Flags (4 words)	
	+53		
	Words +54	Bit Slave Participation Flags and Communica-	
	to	tions Error Flags (16 words)	
	+69		
	Words +70	Not used (10 words)	
	to		
	+79		

Communications mode number		Pattern	
8	The first addresses for Word Slave input and output data, Slave bit input and output data, and status data (status, se tings, participation, and disconnection) are set using softwa settings (areas and addresses) from the CX-Integrator. The sizes allocated are also set using software settings (number nodes) from the CX-Integrator.		
	order unuse the C	s are always allocated to Slave Units in ascending from node address 0. Nothing can be allocated to ed node addresses. If the number of nodes set from X-Integrator is n, then Slave Units are allocated node address 0 to n-1.	
	Words +0 to +63 max.	Output data (64 words max.) Slave Unit outputs: 0 to 63	
	Words +0 to +63 max.	Input data (64 words max.) Slave Unit inputs: 0 to 63	
	Words +0 to +15 max.	Bit output data (16 words max.) Bit Slave Unit outputs: 0 to 127	
	Words +0 to +15 max.	Bit input data (16 words max.) Bit Slave Unit inputs: 0 to 127	
	Words +0 to +15 max.	Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags (16 words)	
	Words +0 to +31	Bit Slave Participation Flags and Communica- tions Error Flags (32 words)	
	The followin +0	g items are allocated in the Special I/O Unit Area. Status (1 word)	
	+1	Parameter settings (1 word)	

Unit Number Allocations

Allocating One Unit Number per Node (Communications Mode 8)

First allocated word	Unit number setting
CIO 2000	Unit No. 0
CIO 2010	Unit No. 1
CIO 2020	Unit No. 2
CIO 2030	Unit No. 3
CIO 2040	Unit No. 4
CIO 2050	Unit No. 5
:	
CIO 2940	Unit No. 94
CIO 2950	Unit No. 95

Allocating Two Unit Numbers per Node (Communications Mode 0)

CIO 2000 + (1	10 × unit No.)	to CIO 2019 + ((10 × unit No.): Unit No. = 0 to 94
0.0 -000 . (

Section 5-2

First allocated word	Unit number setting						
CIO 2000	Unit No. 0						
CIO 2010		Unit No. 1					
CIO 2020	Unit No. 2						
CIO 2030]	Unit No. 3					
CIO 2040	Unit No. 4						
CIO 2050]	Unit No. 5					
CIO 2060	Unit No. 6						
CIO 2070]						
:							
CIO 2920	Unit No. 92						
CIO 2930]	Unit No. 93					
CIO 2940	Unit No. 94						
CIO 2950]						

Allocating Four Unit Numbers per Node (Communications Mode 1) CIO 2000 + (10 × unit No.) to CIO 2039 + (10 × unit No.): Unit No.= 0 to 92

First allocated word	Unit number setting									
CIO 2000	Unit No. 0									
CIO 2010]	Unit No. 1								
CIO 2020]		Unit No. 2							
CIO 2030]			Unit No. 3						
CIO 2040	Unit No. 4									
CIO 2050]	Unit No. 5								
CIO 2060]		Unit No. 6							
CIO 2070]			Unit No. 7						
CIO 2080										
CIO 2090]									
CIO 2100]									
:										
CIO 2890	Unit No. 89									
CIO 2900]	Unit No. 90								
CIO 2910]		Unit No. 91							
CIO 2920]			Unit No. 92						
CIO 2930										
CIO 2940]									
CIO 2950]									

116

Allocating Eight Unit
Numbers per Node
(Communications Modes
2 and 3)

CIO 2000 + (10 × unit No.) to CIO 2079 + (10 × unit No.): Unit No.= 0 to 88

Firstallocated					or cotti		110:- 0					
word		Unit number setting										
CIO 2000	Unit											
CIO 2010	No. 0	Unit										
CIO 2020		No. 1	Unit									
CIO 2030			No. 2	Unit								
CIO 2040				No. 3	Unit							
CIO 2050					No. 4	Unit						
CIO 2060						No. 5	Unit					
CIO 2070							No. 6	Unit				
CIO 2080	Unit							No. 7				
CIO 2090	No. 8	Unit										
CIO 2100		No. 9	Unit									
CIO 2110			No. 10	Unit								
CIO 2120				No. 11	Unit							
CIO 2130					No. 12	Unit						
CIO 2140						No. 13	Unit					
CIO 2150							No. 14	Unit				
CIO 2160								No. 15				
CIO 2170												
CIO 2180												
CIO 2190												
CIO 2200												
CIO 2210												
CIO 2220												
:												
CIO 2810	Unit											
CIO 2820	No. 81	Unit										
CIO 2830		No. 82	Unit									
CIO 2840			No. 83	Unit								
CIO 2850				No. 84	Unit							
CIO 2860					No. 85	Unit						
CIO 2870						No. 86	Unit					
CIO 2880							No. 87	Unit				
CIO 2890								No. 88				
CIO 2900												
CIO 2910												
CIO 2920												
CIO 2930												
CIO 2940												
CIO 2950												

5-2-3 Types of Node Addresses in CompoNet Networks

There are three types of node addresses in a CompoNet Network.

- Word node addresses
- Bit node addresses

Node address type	Nod	le name	Node address name	Address range	Applicable Slave Units	Label printed on Unit	Color	
Word node address	Word Slave Unit	Contact Input Unit	Input	0 to 63	Input Slave Units allocated 16, 8, or 4 inputs per node address	WORD NODE ADR	Orange	
		Contact Output Unit	Output	0 to 63	Output Slave Units allocated 16, 8, or 4 outputs per node address	WORD NODE ADR	Yellow	
			I/O	0 to 63	I/O Slave Units allocated 16, 8, or 4 inputs/outputs per node address. The same number is allocated for input and output word node addresses.	WORD NODE ADR	Orange and yel- low	
Bit node address	Bit Slave Unit	Contact Input Unit	Bit Input	0 to 127	Input Slave Units allocated 2 inputs per node address	BIT NODE ADR	Orange	
		Contact Output Unit	Bit Output	0 to 127	Output Slave Units allocated 2 out- puts per node address	BIT NODE ADR	Yellow	
		Contact I/O Unit	Bit I/O	0 to 127	I/O Slave Units allocated 2 outputs per node address. The same num- ber is allocated for input and out- put word node addresses.	BIT NODE ADR	Orange and yel- low	
Repeater Unit node address	Repeater Units		Repeater Unit node	0 to 63	Repeater Units	RPT NODE ADR	Green	

• Repeater Unit node addresses

The same address cannot be used twice for the same address type.

Example: IN1 cannot be used twice at the same time.

Example: A Contact I/O Unit uses both an IN and an OUT address.

Therefore IN/OUT1, cannot be used at the same time as OUT1 or IN1.

The same address can be used with different address types. Example: IN1, OUT1, BIT IN1, and BIT OUT1 can be used at the same time.

Note The following table lists the destination addresses for sending messages to Slave Units.

Slave Unit	Allocated address	Destination address for message
I/O Slave Unit	Input and output node addresses	Input node address
Slave Unit with 16 or more points	More than one node address, i.e., the number of addresses used would be the (total num- ber of points \div 16) rounded up to the nearest integer.	Node address set on the rotary switch on the front of the Master Unit (the lowest address)
Other Slave Units	Node address set on the rotary switch on the front of the Master Unit	Node address set on the rotary switch on the front of the Master Unit

5-2-4 Details of Slave Unit Allocation in I/O Memory

CompoNet Network I/O data is allocated in CPU Unit I/O memory in units of
Word Slave Unit output addresses, Word Slave Unit input addresses, Bit
Slave output addresses, and Bit Slave input addresses. Node address areas
that are allocated in order of node addresses are reserved for Slave Units of
the same type. In a CompoNet Network, each Unit is allocated a node
address area of the size required for the Unit based on node address set for
the Unit.

Note A single Unit is not limited to one node address area. If a Word Slave Unit has more than 16 points (e.g., 24 points), it is allocated more than one node address area (e.g., two node address areas). A Bit Slave with four points is allocated two node address areas.

Word Slave Unit Data
AllocationWord Slave Units with no more than 16 points are allocated one word (i.e., the
node address area for the node address set for the Unit). (See note.)

Note Slave Units with 8 points are also allocated one word. They use the lower byte of the word, and the upper byte remains not used.

Slave Units with more than 16 and no more than 32 points are allocated two words (i.e., the area for the node address set for the Unit plus next node address area). In the same way, below, multiple words are allocated (the set node address area and the following node address areas) to other Slave Units according to their sizes.

Note As long as the same words are not allocated to more than one Unit, the Input Area and Output Area with numerically the same node address can be allocated to Slave Units with different node addresses. (For example, OUT1 can be allocated to the 16 outputs for a Slave Unit set for node address 1, and IN1 can be allocated to the 16 inputs for an Expansion Slave Unit set for node address 0.)

Output Data Allocation

Word address	Bit 15 Bit 0
+0	OUTO
+1	OUT1
+2	OUT2
:	:
+62	OUT62
+63	OUT63

Input Data Allocation

Word address	Bit 15	Bit 0
+0	INO	
+1	IN1	
+2	IN2	
:	:	
+62	IN62	
+63	IN63	

Input Area

Output Area

• Eight-point Input Slave Unit

IN area

in a	ea												
		U	nuse	ed		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• Eight-point Output Slave Unit

OUT area

_	.01	arc	u			_	_	 	_			_	_	_	
Г															
				U	nuse	d		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• Sixteen-point Input Slave Unit

IN area

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	
	0

Sixteen-point Output Slave Unit

OUT a	ea													
15 14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• Sixteen-point Mixed Slave Unit

OUT area

 	 		 _	 							
	Unu	sed		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
											1

IN area

2	ii a	iea		_			 _		_				_	
ſ														\square
I				Unu	sed		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
L														
÷.			-											

• Thirty-two-point Input Slave Unit

in a	rea											_			
15	14 14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
31	30	20	20	27	26	25	24	22	22	01	20	19	18	17	16

• Thirty-two-point Output Slave Unit

OUT area

15	14 14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
31		29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	

Thirty-two-point Mixed Slave Unit

OUT area

001	ale	a													
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IN a	rea														
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1															

Analog Input Slave Units

Data to be allocated to the Communications Unit is selected by using one of the following methods, and it is transferred using remote I/O communications.

Default Settings

With the default settings, only the analog input values are set as the I/O data. Data of 4 words or 8 bytes is allocated to the IN area of the Master Unit.

15	8 7	0
	Analog input value for Input 0	
	Analog input value for Input 1	
	Analog input value for Input 2	
	Analog input value for Input 3	

CX-Integrator

The CX-Integrator can be used to assign the analog data in a preset combination with data such as Status Flags. By using the CX-Integrator, to make the settings combinations can be selected from a pull-down list.

Example: Analog Data + Top/Valley Detection Timing Flag (Shot Status)

15 8	7 0
Analog Data	a for Input 0
Analog Data	a for Input 1
Analog Data	a for Input 2
Analog Data	a for Input 3
Top Detection Timing Flag	Valley Detection Timing Flag

Procedure to Select Analog Data Using the CX-Integrator

1,2,3... 1. Start the CX-Integrator.

 In the Network Configuration Window, double-click the icon for the Analog Input Slave Unit. Alternatively, right-click the icon and select *Parameters -Edit* from the pop-up menu. The Configuration Window will be displayed.

Analog Output Slave Units

An Analog Output Slave Unit has one type of output data that is assigned by default. No setting is required. Two words (4 bytes) of output data are allocated. The data is allocated as two's complements.

15	8 7	0
	Analog output value for Output 0	
	Analog output value for Output 1	

Data Assignment for Word Slave Unit + Expansion Unit

When an Expansion Unit is used, the IN and OUT data of the Expansion Unit is included in the allocation size of the Unit.

• Sixteen-point Input Slave Unit + Sixteen-point Expansion Input Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m and node address

IN area

m+1 in the IN area.

15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16	IIN a	irea														
31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16		-														

• Sixteen-point Input Slave Unit + Eight-point Input Expansion Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m and node address m+1 in the IN area.

IN area

Г																
I	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
L																
Γ																
I				Un	used	, k			23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

• Sixteen-point Input Slave Unit + Sixteen-point Expansion Output Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m in the IN area and

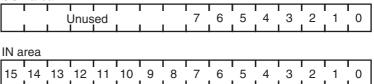
OUT area

node address m in the OUT area.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IN a	rea														
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• Sixteen-point Input Slave Unit + Eight-point Expansion Output Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m in the IN area and node address m in the OUT area.

OUT area



 Sixteen-point Output Slave Unit + Sixteen-point Expansion Output Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m and node address m+1 in the OUT area.

OUT area

I	4 -										
		14							-	1	0
i											
	31	30	-	-	-	 		 	 	 	16

 Sixteen-point Output Slave Unit + Eight-point Expansion Output Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m and node address m+1 in the OUT area.

OUT area

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
			Un	useo				23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16

 Sixteen-point Output Slave Unit + Sixteen-point Expansion Input Unit Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m in the OUT area and node address m in the IN area.

OUT area

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IN a	irea	•	•												
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• Sixteen-point Output Slave Unit + Eight-point Expansion Input Unit

Two node address areas are allocated: Node address m in the OUT area and node address m in the IN area.

	OUT area														
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IN a															
	1	ι	Jnus					7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

• I/O Example for Word Slave Units

The number of I/O points for Word Slave Units in a CompoNet Network can be increased by using Expansion Units. The following table shows the Slave Unit and Expansion Unit models that can be used.

Basic Unit	Expansion Unit	Inputs	Outputs
CRT1-ID16/ID16-1	None	16	0
	XWT-ID08/ID08-1	24	0
	XWT-OD08/OD08-1	16	8
	XWT-ID16/ID16-1	32	0
	XWT-OD16/OD16-1	16	16
CRT1-OD16/OD16-1	None	0	16
CRT1-ROS16/ROF16	XWT-ID08/ID08-1	8	16
	XWT-OD08/OD08-1	0	24
	XWT-ID16/ID16-1	16	16
	XWT-OD16/OD16-1	0	32

- I/O Allocation when Expansion Units Are Used Memory is allocated to a Basic Unit with an Expansion Unit in the same way as it would be allocated to a Slave Unit of the same size as the combination of the sizes of the Basic Unit and Expansion Unit. The following examples show the allocations when an Expansion Unit is connected to a Basic Unit at node address m (m = 0, 1, 2,...).
- Note
- (1) For Slave Units with both inputs and outputs (see note (2)), the Input Area node address is used as the Slave Unit node address. Therefore, the Participation Flag and Communications Error Flag correspond to node address bits for the Input Area.
 - (2) A Basic Unit and Expansion Unit combined to provide both inputs and outputs, or a CRT1B-MD Bit Slave, which provides both inputs and outputs.

Bit Slave Unit Data Allocation

Bit Slave Units are allocated two bits for each two points. For example, eight Slave Units with two points each would be allocated one word. Likewise, four Slave Units with two points each and two Slave Units with four points each would be allocated one word.

A Slave Unit with two points is allocated two bits in the node address area for the node address set for the Unit.

A Slave Unit with four points is allocated four bits, two bits in the node address area for the node address set for the Unit and two bits in the next node address area.

Note As long as the same memory is not used by more than one Unit, the Bit Input Area and the Bit Output Area with the same numeric bit node address can be allocated to Bit Slave Units with different node addresses. (For example, two output bits for a 2-point Slave Unit set for node address 1 can be allocated BIT OUT1, and the last two input bits for a 4-input Slave Unit set for node address 0 can be allocated BIT IN1.)

Bit Input Data Allocations

Bits	15 14	4	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Word address																
+0	BIT IN7		BIT IN	16	BIT I	N5	BIT	IN4	BIT I	N3	BIT	IN2	BIT I	N1	BIT II	N0
+1	BIT IN15		BIT IN	114	BIT I	N13	BIT	IN12	BIT I	N11	BIT	IN10	BIT I	N9	BIT II	N8
+2	BIT IN23		BIT IN	22	BIT I	N21	BIT	IN20	BIT I	N19	BIT	IN18	BIT I	N17	BIT II	N16
+3	BIT IN31		BIT IN	130	BIT I	N29	BIT	IN28	BIT I	N27	BIT	IN26	BIT I	N25	BIT II	N24
+4	BIT IN39		BIT IN	138	BIT I	N37	BIT	IN36	BIT I	N35	BIT	IN34	BIT I	N33	BIT II	N32
+5	BIT IN47		BIT IN	46	BIT I	N45	BIT	IN44	BIT I	N43	BIT	IN42	BIT I	N41	BIT II	N40
+6	BIT IN55		BIT IN	154	BIT I	N53	BIT	IN52	BIT I	N51	BIT	IN50	BIT I	N49	BIT II	N48
+7	BIT IN63		BIT IN	162	BIT I	N61	BIT	IN60	BIT I	N59	BIT	IN58	BIT I	N57	BIT II	N56
+8	BIT IN71		BIT IN	170	BIT I	N69	BIT	IN68	BIT I	N67	BIT	IN66	BIT I	N65	BIT II	N64
+9	BIT IN79		BIT IN	178	BIT I	N77	BIT	IN76	BIT I	N75	BIT	IN74	BIT I	N73	BIT II	N72
+10	BIT IN87		BIT IN	186	BIT I	N85	BIT	IN84	BIT II	N83	BIT	IN82	BIT I	N81	BIT II	N80
+11	BIT IN95		BIT IN	194	BIT I	N93	BIT	IN92	BIT II	N91	BIT	IN90	BIT I	N89	BIT II	N88
+12	BIT IN103	}	BIT IN	1102	BIT I	N101	BIT	IN100	BIT I	N99	BIT	IN98	BIT I	N97	BIT II	N96
+13	BIT IN111		BIT IN	1110	BIT I	N109	BIT	IN108	BIT II	N107	BIT	IN106	BIT I	N105	BIT II	N104
+14	BIT IN119)	BIT IN	1118	BIT I	N117	BIT	IN116	BIT II	N115	BIT	IN114	BIT I	N113	BIT II	N112
+15	BIT IN127	,	BIT IN	1126	BIT I	N125	BIT	IN124	BIT I	N123	BIT	IN122	BIT I	N121	BIT II	N120

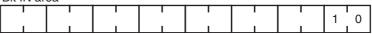
Section 5-2

Bit Output Data Allocations

Bits	15 14	13 12	11 10	98	76	54	3 2	1 0
Word address								
+0	BIT OUT7	BIT OUT6	BIT OUT5	BIT OUT4	BIT OUT3	BIT OUT2	BIT OUT1	BIT OUT0
+1	BIT OUT15	BIT OUT14	BIT OUT13	BIT OUT12	BIT OUT11	BIT OUT10	BIT OUT9	BIT OUT8
+2	BIT OUT23	BIT OUT22	BIT OUT21	BIT OUT20	BIT OUT19	BIT OUT18	BIT OUT17	BIT OUT16
+3	BIT OUT31	BIT OUT30	BIT OUT29	BIT OUT28	BIT OUT27	BIT OUT26	BIT OUT25	BIT OUT24
+4	BIT OUT39	BIT OUT38	BIT OUT37	BIT OUT36	BIT OUT35	BIT OUT34	BIT OUT33	BIT OUT32
+5	BIT OUT47	BIT OUT46	BIT OUT45	BIT OUT44	BIT OUT43	BIT OUT42	BIT OUT41	BIT OUT40
+6	BIT OUT55	BIT OUT54	BIT OUT53	BIT OUT52	BIT OUT51	BIT OUT50	BIT OUT49	BIT OUT48
+7	BIT OUT63	BIT OUT62	BIT OUT61	BIT OUT60	BIT OUT59	BIT OUT58	BIT OUT57	BIT OUT56
+8	BIT OUT71	BIT OUT70	BIT OUT69	BIT OUT68	BIT OUT67	BIT OUT66	BIT OUT65	BIT OUT64
+9	BIT OUT79	BIT OUT78	BIT OUT77	BIT OUT76	BIT OUT75	BIT OUT74	BIT OUT73	BIT OUT72
+10	BIT OUT87	BIT OUT86	BIT OUT85	BIT OUT84	BIT OUT83	BIT OUT82	BIT OUT81	BIT OUT80
+11	BIT OUT95	BIT OUT94	BIT OUT93	BIT OUT92	BIT OUT91	BIT OUT90	BIT OUT89	BIT OUT88
+12	BIT OUT103	BIT OUT102	BIT OUT101	BIT OUT100	BIT OUT99	BIT OUT98	BIT OUT97	BIT OUT96
+13	BIT OUT111	BIT OUT110	BIT OUT109	BIT OUT108	BIT OUT107	BIT OUT106	BIT OUT105	BIT OUT104
+14	BIT OUT119	BIT OUT118	BIT OUT117	BIT OUT116	BIT OUT115	BIT OUT114	BIT OUT113	BIT OUT112
+15	BIT OUT127	BIT OUT126	BIT OUT125	BIT OUT124	BIT OUT123	BIT OUT122	BIT OUT121	BIT OUT120

• Two-point Input Slave Unit

Bit IN area



• Four-point Input Slave Unit

Bit IN area

			3	2	1	0

• Two-point Output Slave Unit

Bit OUT area

			1 0

• Four-point Mixed Slave Unit

Bit OUT area

				11	0
				Ľ	Ŭ.

Bit IN area

ŝ	Dit int uit	Ju					
I							
I						11	0
I	1		1		1 1	1 ' 1	ΎΙ
						·	

In Bit Slave Units, the node address area is used consecutively without spaces. For example, one word would be allocated for eight Slave Units each with two points. Likewise, one word would be allocated for four sets of Slave Units each with two points and two Slave Units each with four points.

Area Allocations According to Communications Mode Number

Word output data, word input data, bit output data, and bit input data are allocated according to communications mode numbers as shown below.

Communications Modes Other Than Mode 8

The fixed number of node address areas for word output data, word input data, bit output data, and bit input data are allocated in order in the Special I/O Unit Area. The first address that is allocated depends on the unit number of the Master Unit.

Communi- cations mode num- ber			Pattern	
0		Word address	Bit 15	Bit 0
	Special I/O	+0	U0]	T0]
	Unit Area CIO 2000 +	:	:	
	(10 x unit	+7	[OU	T7]
	number)	+8	[IN	10]
		:	:	
		+15	[IN	[7]
		+16	Stat	
		+17	Paran	neters
		+18	Communications Error Flags: OUT0 to OUT7	Participation Flags: OUT0 to OUT7
		+19	Communications Error Flags: IN0 to IN7	Participation Flags: IN0 to IN7
1		Word address	Bit 15	Bit 0
	Special I/O	+0		JT0]
	Unit Area CIO 2000 +	:		:
	(10 x unit	+15		T15]
	number)	+16	i	N0]
		:		:
		+31	[I N	115]
		+32	Sta	atus
		+33	Parar	meters
		+34	Communications Error Flags: OUT0 to OUT7	Participation Flags: OUT0 to OUT7
		+35	Communications Error Flags: IN0 to IN7	Participation Flags: IN0 to IN7
		+36	Communications Error Flags: OUT8 to OUT15	Participation Flags: OUT8 to OUT15
		+37	Communications Error Flags: IN8 to IN15	Participation Flags: IN8 to IN15

Communi- cations mode num- ber				Pa	ttern						
2		Word address	Bit 15					В	it 0		
	Special I/O -	+0	[OUT0]								
	Unit Area CIO 2000 +	:		:							
	(10 x unit	+30		[OUT30]							
	number)	+31		[OUT31]							
		+32			[] N	0]					
		:			:						
		+62			[] N						
		+63			[] N						
		+64			Sta						
		+65	Communication	Error Electro O 17		neters	n Flags: OU		_		
		+66 +67	Communications				n Flags: OU				
		+68		nmunications Error Flags: IN0 to IN7 Participation nmunications Error Flags: OUT8 to OUT15 Participation					5		
		+69	Communications				n Flags: IN8				
		+70	Communications	Communications Error Flags: OUT16 to OUT23 Participation Flags: OUT16 to OUT23				23			
		+71	Communications	Error Flags: IN16	to IN23	Participatio	n Flags: IN1	6 to IN23			
		+72	Communications	Error Flags: OUT	24 to OUT31	Participatio	n Flags: OU	T24 to OUT	31		
		+73	Communications	Error Flags: IN24	to IN31	Participatio	n Flags: IN2	4 to IN31			
3		Word addre	ess Bit 15							Bit 0	
	Special I/O -	+0								Dit 0	
	Unit Area CIO 2000 +	+0	[OUT0] :								
	(10 x unit	+15	: [OUT15]								
	number)	+16	· · ·								
		:	[IN0]								
		+31					15]				
		+31	[BIT OU	T 7] [BIT OUT 6		<u> </u>	1		BIT OUT 1]		
		+32	[BILO0	: //[BITOUT6	J[BITOUT5	J[BITOUT4	[BITOUT3]	[BITOUT2]	J[BITOUT1]	[BIT COT 0]	
		+39		-63] [BIT OUT 62	l				[BIT OUT 57]		
		+40	[BIT IN		1	[BIT IN 4]	-	-	1	<u> </u>	
		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	
		+47	[BIT IN	63] [BIT IN 62]	[BIT IN 61]	[BIT IN 60]	[BIT IN 59]	[BIT IN 58]	[BIT IN 57]	[BIT IN 56]	
		+48		-	-	Stat	us		-		
		+49				Paran					
		+50	Commun	cations Error Flag	s: OUT0 to Ol	JT7	Participatio	on Flags: OL	JT0 to OUT7	,	
		+51		cations Error Flag			Participatio	on Flags: IN(0 to IN7		
		+52	Commun	cations Error Flag	s: OUT8 to Ol	JT15			JT8 to OUT1	5	
		+53		cations Error Flag			Participatio	on Flags: IN	ags: IN8 to IN15		
		+54	Commun	cations Error Flag	Is: BIT OUT0 to	o BIT OUT7	-	-	T OUT0 to B	IT OUT7	
		101	C	national Francis	DITING		1				

Communications Mode No. 8: Software Setting

When using communications mode 8 (Software Setting Mode), the CompoNet Unit IN/OUT information can be allocated in the CIO, DM, WR, and HR Areas, in addition to the Special I/O Unit Area.

ns Error Flags: BIT IN0 to BIT IN7

ons Error Flags: BIT IN56 to BIT IN63

Participation Flags: BIT IN0 to BIT IN7

Participation Flags: BIT IN56 to BIT IN63

ns Error Flags: BIT OUT56 to BIT OUT63 Participation Flags: BIT OUT56 to BIT OUT63

The Software Setting Table is used in the following situations.

+55

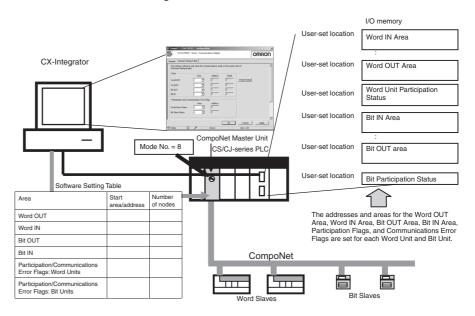
÷

+68

- When allocating words in an area other than the Special I/O Unit Area to Slave Units
- When setting the number of words allocated, e.g., when words after those allocated to the Slave Units will be used for another purpose.

Section 5-2

In the Software Setting Mode, memory is allocated to each Word Unit and Bit Unit for the Word IN/OUT Areas, Bit IN/OUT Areas, Participation Flags, and Communications Error Flags.



Refer to the SYSMAC CS/CJ/CP/NSJ Series CX-Integrator Version 2.3 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W464) for the editing procedures for software setting tables.

■ Word Slave Output Area (OUT)

	Word address	Bit 15 Bit 0	
The first	+0	[OUT0]	J
specified.	+1	[OUT1]	
	+2	[OUT2]	The number of nodes address
	:	:	areas is specified.
	+N-1	[OUT (N-1)]	J
	:	Not allocated.	
	+63	Not allocated.	

■ Word Slave Input Area (IN)

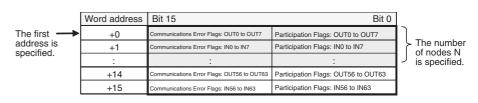
	Word address	Bit 15 Bit 0	
The first	+0	[IN0])
specified.	+1	[IN1]	
	+2	[IN2]	The number of
	:	:	nodes address areas is specified.
	+N-1	[IN (N-1)]	
	:	Not allocated.	
	+63	Not allocated.	

128

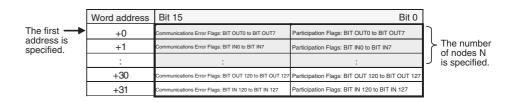
	Bit									
	Word address	15 14	13 12	11 10	9 8	7 6	5 4	3 2	1 0	
The first —	+0	[BIT IN 7]	[BIT IN 6]	[BIT IN 5]	[BIT IN 4]	[BIT IN 3]	[BIT IN 2]	[BIT IN 1]	[BIT IN 0]	
address is	+1	[BIT IN 15]	[BIT IN 14]	[BIT IN 13]	[BIT IN 12]	[BIT IN 11]	[BIT IN 10]	[BIT IN 9]	[BIT IN 8]	
specified.	+2	[BIT IN 23]	[BIT IN 22]	[BIT IN 21]	[BIT IN 20]	[BIT IN 19]	[BIT IN 18]	[BIT IN 17]	[BIT IN 16]	
	+3	[BIT IN 31] [BIT IN 30]	[BIT IN 29]	[BIT IN 28]	[BIT IN 27]	[BIT IN 26]	[BIT IN 25]	[BIT IN 24]	
	+4	[BIT IN 39] [BIT IN 38]	[BIT IN 37]	[BIT IN 36]	[BIT IN 35]	[BIT IN 34]	[BIT IN 33]	[BIT IN 32]	
	+5	[BIT IN 47] [BIT IN 46]	[BIT IN 45]	[BIT IN 44]	[BIT IN 43]	[BIT IN 42]	[BIT IN 41]	[BIT IN 40]	Example: When
	+6	[BIT IN 55] [BIT IN 54]	[BIT IN 53]	[BIT IN 52]	[BIT IN 51]	[BIT IN 50]	[BIT IN 49]	[BIT IN 48]	82 is specified
	+7	[BIT IN 63] [BIT IN 62]	[BIT IN 61]	[BIT IN 60]	[BIT IN 59]	[BIT IN 58]	[BIT IN 57]	[BIT IN 56]	as the number
	+8	[BIT IN 71] [BIT IN 70]	[BIT IN 69]	[BIT IN 68]	[BIT IN 67]	[BIT IN 66]	[BIT IN 65]	[BIT IN 64]	of nodes N
	+9	[BIT IN 79] [BIT IN 78]	[BIT IN 77]	[BIT IN 76]	[BIT IN 75]	[BIT IN 74]	[BIT IN 73]	[BIT IN 72]	
	+10	Not allocate	d. Not allocated	d. Not allocated	d. Not allocated	. Not allocated	. Not allocated.	[BIT IN 81]	[BIT IN 80]	J
	+11	Not allocate	d. Not allocated	d. Not allocated	d. Not allocated	. Not allocated	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	
	+12	Not allocate			d. Not allocated	. Not allocated	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	
	+13	Not allocate	d. Not allocated	 Not allocated 	I. Not allocated	. Not allocated	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	
	+14	Not allocate	d. Not allocated	 Not allocated 	I. Not allocated	. Not allocated	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	
	+15	Not allocate	 Not allocated 	 Not allocated 	 Not allocated 	. Not allocated	. Not allocated.	Not allocated.	Not allocated.	
		it Slave	1			1	1			
			1			7 6	5 4	3 2	1 0	
The first →	■ B	it Slave	Input /	Area (B	IT IN)			3 2 [BIT OUT 1]		
The first	■ B Bit Word address	15 14	13 12	Area (B	IT IN) 9 8	7 6		-		
	Bit Word address +0	15 14	13 12	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13]	IT IN) 9 8 [BIT OUT 4]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10]	[BIT OUT 1]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8]	
address is	■ B Word #0 +1	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 19]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8]	11
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 19]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 24]	11
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 39]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 37]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 19 [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 35]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 24]	
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 47]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 38]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 37] [BIT OUT 45]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28] [BIT OUT 36]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 19 [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 35]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 41]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 32]	Example: Whe
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 55]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 46]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28] [BIT OUT 36] [BIT OUT 44]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 19 [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 35] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 51]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 42] [BIT OUT 50]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 41]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48]	Example: Whe 82 is specified
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 55] [BIT OUT 63]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 54]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 37] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28] [BIT OUT 36] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 52]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 59]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 42] [BIT OUT 50]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48]	Example: When 82 is specified as the number
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 55] [BIT OUT 63]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 54] [BIT OUT 62]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 37] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 69]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 28] (BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 44] [BIT OUT 44] [BIT OUT 52] (BIT OUT 60]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 11] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 59]	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 42] [BIT OUT 50] [BIT OUT 58]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 64]	Example: When 82 is specified as the number
address is	BR Word 3 +0 +1 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 39] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 55] [BIT OUT 63] [BIT OUT 71]	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 14] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 48]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 37] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 69]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28] [BIT OUT 38] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 44] [BIT OUT 44] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 68]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 67]	[BIT OUT 2] (BIT OUT 10) (BIT OUT 18) (BIT OUT 26) (BIT OUT 26) (BIT OUT 24) (BIT OUT 50) (BIT OUT 58) (BIT OUT 66)	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 41] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 65] [BIT OUT 73]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 64]	Example: Whe 82 is specified as the number of nodes N
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8 +9	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 55] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 71] [BIT OUT 71]	13 12 [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 22] [BT OUT 38] [BT OUT 38] [BT OUT 54] [BT OUT 54] [BT OUT 70] [BT OUT 78]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 69] [BIT OUT 77]	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 28] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 52] [BIT OUT 52] [BIT OUT 60] [BIT OUT 68] [BIT OUT 76]	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 19] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 35] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 75]	[BIT OUT 2] (BIT OUT 10] (BIT OUT 18] (BIT OUT 26] (BIT OUT 26] (BIT OUT 24] (BIT OUT 50] (BIT OUT 58] (BIT OUT 66] (BIT OUT 74]	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 41] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 65] [BIT OUT 73]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 64] [BIT OUT 72] [BIT OUT 80]	Example: Whe 82 is specified as the number of nodes N
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +8 +9 +10	IT Slave 15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 47] [BIT OUT 63] [BIT OUT 63] [BIT OUT 71] [BIT OUT 79] Not allocated.	13 12 [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 6] [BT OUT 22] [BT OUT 30] [BT OUT 30] [BT OUT 46] [BT OUT 54] [BT OUT 70] [BT OUT 70] [BT OUT 78] Not allocated.	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 77] Not allocated.	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 52] [BIT OUT 60] [BIT OUT 60] [BIT OUT 76] Not allocated.	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 19 [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 39 [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 59] [BIT OUT 59] [BIT OUT 59] [BIT OUT 75] Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 12] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 42] [BIT OUT 50] [BIT OUT 50] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 74] Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 17] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 41] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 65] [BIT OUT 73] [BIT OUT 81]	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 64] [BIT OUT 72] [BIT OUT 80] Not allocated.	Example: Whe 82 is specified as the number of nodes N
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +7 +8 +9 +10 +11	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 15] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 55] [BIT OUT 63] [BIT OUT 72] Not allocated. Not allocated.	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 62] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70] [BIT OUT 70]	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 69] [BIT OUT 77] Not allocated. Not allocated.	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] BIT OUT 12 [BIT OUT 20] BIT OUT 23 [BIT OUT 34] BIT OUT 34 [BIT OUT 4] BIT OUT 43 [BIT OUT 63 BIT OUT 63 [BIT OUT 64 Not allocated. Not allocated. Not allocated.	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 19] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 35] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 79] Not allocated. Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 2] [BIT OUT 10] [BIT OUT 18] [BIT OUT 26] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 34] [BIT OUT 50] [BIT OUT 50] [BIT OUT 66] [BIT OUT 74] Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 41] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 65] [BIT OUT 73] [BIT OUT 81] Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 8] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 48] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 64] [BIT OUT 72] [BIT OUT 80] Not allocated.	Example: Whe 82 is specified as the number of nodes N
address is	■ B Word address +0 +1 +2 +3 +4 +5 +6 +7 +6 +7 +8 +9 +10 +11 +11 +12	15 14 [BIT OUT 7] [BIT OUT 23] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 31] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 72] Not allocated. Not allocated. Not allocated.	13 12 [BIT OUT 6] [BIT OUT 16] [BIT OUT 22] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 46] [BIT OUT 54] [BIT OUT 78] [BIT OUT 78] Not allocated. Not allocated.	Area (B 11 10 [BIT OUT 5] [BIT OUT 13] [BIT OUT 21] [BIT OUT 29] (BIT OUT 29] [BIT OUT 45] [BIT OUT 53] [BIT OUT 61] [BIT OUT 77] Not allocated. Not allocated.	9 8 [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 4] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 20] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 30] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 60] [BIT OUT 60] [BIT OUT 76] Not allocated. Not allocated.	7 6 [BIT OUT 3] [BIT OUT 19] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 27] [BIT OUT 33] [BIT OUT 35] [BIT OUT 51] [BIT OUT 59] [BIT OUT 75] Not allocated. Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 2] (BIT OUT 10] (BIT OUT 18] (BIT OUT 26] (BIT OUT 34] (BIT OUT 34] (BIT OUT 50] (BIT OUT 50] (BIT OUT 58] (BIT OUT 74] Not allocated. Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 1] [BIT OUT 9] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 25] [BIT OUT 43] [BIT OUT 41] [BIT OUT 49] [BIT OUT 57] [BIT OUT 73] [BIT OUT 73] [BIT OUT 81] Not allocated. Not allocated.	[BIT OUT 0] [BIT OUT 32] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 24] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 40] [BIT OUT 56] [BIT OUT 72] [BIT OUT 72] [BIT OUT 80] Not allocated.	Example: Whe 82 is specified as the number of nodes N

■ Bit Slave Output Area (BIT OUT)

■ Word Slave Participation Flags, and Communications Error Flags (Status)



■ Bit Slave Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags (Bit Status)



5-2-5 Status Area Allocation

The Status Area consists of the following three items.

- Status: The status of the network and of the Master Unit
- Parameters: Remote I/O Communications Startup Switches

• Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags: Participation and error flags for applicable Slave Units.

Status

The status of the Master Unit and the entire network are stored here.

Word								Bi	ts							
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	80	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+m (See note.)								Sta	tus							

Note

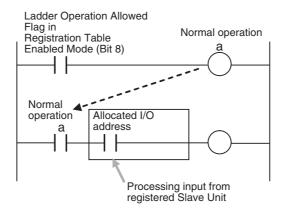
The value of +m depends on the communications mode as follows: The value is +16 for communications mode 0, +32 for mode 1, +64 for mode 2, +48 for mode 3, and +0 for mode 8.

Bit address	Name	Contents
00	Communications	OFF: Normal
	Error Flag	ON: Error
		Turns ON when a communications error occurs at even one applicable Slave Unit. (See note.)
		Note This applies to all Slave Units if SW4 (REGS) on the Master Unit is turned OFF when the power is turned ON. If SW4 is turned ON when the power is turned ON, then this applies to registered Slave Units only.
01	Registration Table Verification Error Flag	Enabled only in Registration Table Enable Mode, i.e., when SW4 (REGS) is turned ON on the Master Unit when the power is turned ON. OFF: Normal
		ON: Verification error
		Turns ON if the actual Slave Unit node addresses and corresponding Slave Unit models do not agree with the information in the Registration Table when the power is turned ON.
		Note Remote I/O communications will start even if this flag is ON.
02	Communications Error Communi- cations Stop Flag	OFF: Normal, or SW3 (ESTP) on the Master Unit is turned OFF (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode disabled).
		ON: Error. SW3 (ESTP) on the Master Unit is turned ON (Communications Error Communications Stop Mode enabled) and remote I/O communications were stopped because of a communications error.
		Once this flag turns ON, it remains ON until the power is cycled or the Unit is restarted.
03	Slave Unit Dupli-	OFF: Normal
	cated Address Error Flag	ON: Error (The same node address is set for more than one Slave Unit, the same node address area is being used by more than one Slave Unit, or a different type of Slave Unit is participating at the same address after the original Slave Unit left the network.)
		Note Remote I/O communications will start even if this flag is ON.
04	Repeater Unit Communications	OFF: Normal ON: Error
	Error Flag	Note Remote I/O communications will start even if this flag is ON.

Bit	Name	Contents
address	Den e etca l la à	QFF: Normal
05	Repeater Unit Node Duplicated	OFF: Normal ON: Error
	Address Error	Note Remote I/O communications will start even if
	Flag	this flag is ON.
06	All Registered Slave Units Par- ticipating Flag	Enabled only in Registration Table Enable Mode, i.e., when SW4 (REGS) is turned ON on the Master Unit when the power is turned ON.
		OFF: A Slave Unit is not participating. (Not all Slave Units in the Registration Table are participating.)
		ON: All Slave Units in the Registration Table are par- ticipating.
		Note Turns ON when all Slave Units in the Registra- tion Table are participating, even if an unregis- tered Slave Unit is also participating.
		Note When the Registered Slave Unit Participation Standby Mode is enabled, remote I/O communications will stop while this flag is OFF. They start when it turns ON.
07	Remote I/O Com-	OFF: Remote I/O communications are stopped.
	munications Started Flag	ON: Remote I/O communications are operating.
08	Ladder Operation Allowed Flag in Registration Table	OFF: Ladder program operations are not possible. (The ladder program should not be used in relation to remote I/O communications.)
	Enabled Mode	ON: Ladder program operations are possible. (The ladder program can be used in relation to remote I/O communications.)
		Note Flag status is determined by a logical AND based on bit 0 (no communications error), bit 6 (all registered Slave Units participating), and bit 7 (remote I/O communications operating).
09	Reserved	Cannot be used.
10	Registration Table Mode Flag	OFF: Registration Table Disable Mode. SW4 (REGS) on the Master Unit was turned OFF when the power was turned ON, or the Registration Table data is ille- gal.
		ON: Registration Table Enable Mode. SW4 (REGS) on the Master Unit was turned ON when the power was turned ON, and the Registration Table data is not illegal.
11	Reserved	Cannot be used.
12	Representative Warning Status Flag	Logical OR of the Warning Status Flags for all Slave Units.
13	Representative Alarm Status Flag	Logical OR of the Alarm Status Flags for all Slave Units.
14	Reserved	Cannot be used.
15	Reserved	Cannot be used.

Note Bits 0, 1, and 3 output a logical OR of the status of all Slave Units other than Repeater Units; bits 4 and 5 output an OR of Repeater Unit status only; and bit 2 outputs an OR of the status of all Slave Units including Repeater Units.

Example: In this example, operation is considered normal when all registered Slave Units are participating, there are no communications errors at any registered Slave Units, and remote I/O communications are operating.



Parameters

Word		Bits														
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+n (See note.)							F	aran	neter	S						

Note The value of +n depends on the communications mode as follows: The value is +17 for communications mode number 0, +33 for mode 1, +65 for mode 2, +49 for mode 3, and +1 for mode 8.

Bit address	Name	Contents
00	Remote I/O Commu-	OFF: No processing
	nications Start Switch	ON: Starts remote I/O communications when turned from OFF to ON. This switch is auto- matically turned OFF by the system after the system detects that the switch has turned ON.
		Note 1. This bit is enabled only in I/O Com- munications Manual Start Mode. The mode can be selective with the CX-Integrator.
		Note 2. When the I/O Communications Manual Start Mode is disabled or when the remote I/O communica- tions have already been in opera- tion, a command to start the remote I/O communications is invalid even if the system detects the switch is turned on.
01	Cannot be used.	
02 to 15	Not used.	0

Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags

These flags indicate nodes participating in the network and nodes where errors have occurred after participation has started.

In Registration Table Enable Mode, only registered Slave Units can participate. (Other Slave Units cannot participate.)

Flag name	Contents									
Participation Flag	ON: The applicable Slave Unit has participated in the network. (See note 3.)									
	OFF: Power has been interrupted or a restart has been executed.									
	Note After the system has started, this flag turns ON once the applicable Slave Unit has participated in the network. (It stays ON even if the Slave Unit stops participating because of a communications error.) (See note 3.)									
Communica- tions Error	ON: A communications error occurred at the applicable Slave Unit participating in the network. (See note 3.)									
Flag	OFF: A communications error has not occurred at the applicable Slave Unit participating in the network. (See note 3.)									
	Note 1 : A Communications Error Flag turns ON if the applicable Slave Unit cannot communicate with the Master Unit for any reason after the Slave Unit has joined the network (i.e., if the Participation Flag is ON). It turns OFF when the error is removed.									
	Note 2 : In Communications Error Communications Stop Mode, (i.e., when ESTP is turned ON on the DIP switch on the front of the Master Unit), all remote I/O communications will stop if a communi- cations error occurs at any applicable Slave Units. (See note 3.)									

Note 3: When SW4 (REGS) on the front of the Master Unit is turned OFF (registered Slave Unit function disabled), this applies to all Slave Units. When SW4 is turned ON (registered Slave Unit function enabled), it applies only to registered Slave Units.

Bits are allocated for each Slave Unit node address. The leftmost 8 bits are allocated for Communications Error Flags, and the rightmost 8 bits are allocated for Participation Flags.

With Contact I/O Units, only Input Flags for input nodes are allocated. The portion of memory that can be used for Slave Units is allocated in I/O memory at the CPU Unit. (For example, in communications mode 0, there are eight nodes each for inputs and outputs, so words +0 and +1 are used.)

Communications Mode 0

Word								Bi	its							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+18		put S or Fla				nmun	icati	ons	Output Slave Unit Participation Flags (0 to 7)							
+19		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior	IS	Inpu (0 to	ut Sla o 7)	ave L	Jnit P	artic	ipatio	on Fl	ags

Note

Word +0 is assumed to be the first word of the memory allocated to Special I/O Units, i.e., CIO 2000 + (10 × unit number).

Communications Mode 1

Word (See note.)								Bi	its							
	15															
+34		put S or Fla				nmur	nicatio	ons	Output Slave Unit Participation Flags (0 to 7)							
+35		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior									ags

Section 5-2

Word (See note.)								B	its							
	15															
+36		put S or Fla				nmur	icatio	ons	Output Slave Unit Participation Flags (8 to 15)							
+37		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	ation	IS	Input Slave Unit Participation Flags (8 to 15)							

Note

Word +0 is assumed to be the first word of the memory allocated for Special I/O Units, i.e., CIO 2000 + (10 × unit number).

Communications Mode 2

Word								В	its								
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	
+66		put S or Fla				nmur	icatio	ons		put S js (0			Part	icipa	tion		
+67		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior	IS	Inpu (0 to		ive L	Jnit P	artic	ipatio	on Fla	ags	
+68		put S or Fla				nmur	icati	ons		put S gs (8			Part	icipa	tion		
+69		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior	IS		ut Sla o 15)		Jnit P	artic	ipatio	on Fla	ags	
+70		put S or Fla				nmur	nicatio	ons	Output Slave Unit Participation Flags (16 to 23)								
+71		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior	IS		ut Sla to 23		Jnit P	artic	ipatio	on Fla	ags	
+72		put S or Fla				nmur	nicatio	ons		put S js (24			Part	icipa	tion		
+73		ut Sla or Fla				nunic	atior	ons Input Slave Unit Participat (24 to 31)					ipatio	on Fla	ags		

Note

Word +0 is assumed to be the first word of the memory allocated for Special I/O Units, i.e., CIO 2000 + ($10 \times$ unit number).

Communications Mode 3

Word								Bi	its							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+50				Slav Flag			mmı	ıni-			utput Js (0	Slav to 7)	e Un	it Pa	rticip	a-
+51				lave ags (imun	ica-			out S to 7)	lave	Unit	Parti	cipat	ion
+52						it Co to 15	mmu j)	ıni-				Slav to 15		it Pa	rticip	a-
+53				lave ags (imun	ica-			out S to 1	lave 5)	Unit	Parti	cipat	ion
+54				ave L ags (nunio	ca-			ut Sla to 7)	ave l	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+55				re Un ags (unica	-	Bit Input Slave Unit Participation Flags (0 to 7)							
+56				ave L ags (nunio	ca-	 Bit Output Slave Unit Participation Flags (8 to 15) 							on
+57				re Un ags (unica	-	Bit Input Slave Unit Participation Flags (8 to 15)						1	
+58				ave L ags (nunio	ca-			ut Sla 6 to 2	ave l 23)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on

Word								В	its							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+59		nput s Err					unica	-			Slav 6 to 2	ve Ur 23)	it Pa	rticip	atior	ı
+60		Outpi s Err					nunio	ca-			ut Sla 4 to 3	ave l 31)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+61		nput s Err					unica	-			Slav 4 to 3	ve Ur 31)	it Pa	rticip	atior	ו
+62		Outpi s Err					nunio	ca-			ut Sla 2 to 3	ave l 39)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+63		nput s Err					unica	-			Slav 2 to 3	ve Ur 39)	it Pa	rticip	atior	I
+64		Outpi s Err					nunio	ca-			ut Sla 0 to 4	ave l 47)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+65		nput s Err					unica		Bit Input Slave Unit Participation Flags (40 to 47)							
+66		Outpi s Err					nunio	ca-			ut Sla 8 to 5	ave l 55)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+67		nput s Err					unica	-			Slav 8 to 9	ve Ur 55)	it Pa	rticip	atior	ı
+68		Outpi s Err					nunio	ca-			ut Sla 6 to 6	ave l 33)	Jnit F	Partic	ipatio	on
+69		nput s Err					unica	-			Slav 6 to 6	ve Ur 63)	it Pa	rticip	atior	I

Note Word +0 is assumed to be the first word of the memory allocated for Special I/O Units, i.e., CIO 2000 + (10 × unit number).

Communications Mode 8

■ Word Slave Participation Flags and Communications Er	Error Flags
--	-------------

Word								В	lit							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0		rd Ou ons E				iit Co to 7)	mmı	uni-		rd Οι Flag		Slav to 7)	e Un	it Pa	rticip	a-
+1	Wor tion	rd Inp s Err	out S or Fla	lave ags (Unit 0 to	Com 7)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (0		lave	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+2						it Co to 15		ıni-				Slav to 15		it Pa	rticip	a-
+3		rd Inp s Err				Com 15)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (8		lave 5)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+4	Wor cati	rd Ou ons E	utput Error	Slav Flag	e Un s (16	iit Co 6 to 2	mmu 3)	uni-				Slav 6 to 2		it Pa	rticip	a-
+5		rd Inp s Err				Com 23)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (1		lave 23)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+6						it Co I to 3		ıni-				Slav 4 to 3		it Pa	rticip	a-
+7		rd Inp s Err				Com 5 31)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (24		lave 31)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+8						it Co 2 to 3		uni-				Slav 2 to 3		iit Pa	rticip	a-
+9		rd Inp s Err				Com 5 39)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (3		lave 39)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+10						iit Co) to 4		uni-				Slav) to 4		it Pa	rticip	a-
+11		rd Inp s Err				Com 5 47)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (4		lave 47)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion
+12						it Co 3 to 5		uni-				Slav 3 to 5		it Pa	rticip	a-
+13		rd Inp s Err				Com 55)	imun	ica-	a- Word Input Slave Unit Participation Flags (48 to 55)						tion	
+14						it Co 6 to 6		uni-				Slav 6 to 6		it Pa	rticip	a-
+15		rd Inp s Err				Com 5 63)	imun	ica-		rd Inp gs (5		lave 63)	Unit	Parti	cipat	tion

Note

Word +0 is assumed to be the first address set under Status on the Master I/O Allocation Tab Page in the software setting by the CX-Integrator.

Word								В	Bit							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0		Outpu s Err				Comr 7)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (0			Jnit I	artic	ipati	on
+1		Input s Err				ommı 7)	unica	-		Input gs (0			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+2	Bit (tion	Outpu s Err	ut Sla or Fl	ave l ags (Jnit 8 to	Comr 15)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (8			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+3		Input s Err				ວmmເ 15)	unica	-		Input gs (8			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+4						Comr o 23)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (1			Jnit F	Partic	ipati	on
+5		it Input Slave Unit Communica- ons Error Flags (16 to 23) it Output Slave Unit Communica								Input gs (1			it Pa	articip	atior	I
+6				Comr o 31)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (2			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on		
+7						ommı o 31)	unica	-		Input gs (2			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+8						Comr o 39)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (3			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+9						ommi o 39)	unica	-		Input gs (3			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+10	Bit tion	Outpu s Err	ut Sla or Fl	ave l ags (Jnit 40 t	Comr o 47)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (4			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+11						ommı o 47)	unica	-		Input gs (4			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+12						Comr o 55)		ca-		Outp gs (4			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+13						ommı o 55)		-		Input gs (4			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+14						Comr o 63)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (5			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+15						ommi o 63)	unica	-		Input gs (5			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+16						Comr o 71)	nunio	ca-		Outp gs (6			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+17						ommi o 71)		-		Input gs (6			it Pa	articip	atior	۱
+18						Comr o 79)		ca-	Flaç	gs (7	2 to [·]	79)		Partic	•	
+19						ommı o 79)		-		Input gs (7			it Pa	articip	atior	ו
+20						Comr o 87)		ca-		Outp gs (8			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+21		Bit Input Slave Unit Communica- tions Error Flags (80 to 87) Bit Output Slave Unit Communica								Input gs (8			it Pa	articip	atior	1
+22						Comr o 95)		ca-		Outp gs (8			Jnit I	Partic	ipati	on
+23						ommı o 95)		-		Input gs (8			it Pa	articip	atior	١
+24						Comr o 103		ca-		Outp gs (9			Jnit F	Partic	ipati	on
+25						ommi o 103		-		Input gs (9			it Pa	articip	atior	ו

■ Bit Slave Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags

Word								В	lit							
(See note.)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+26		Outpi s Err							Dutp gs (10				Partic	ipatio	on	
+27		ions Error Flags (104 to 111)Flags (104Bit Input Slave Unit Communica- tions Error Flags (104 to 111)Bit Input Sl.Flags (104 to 111)Flags (104												rticip	atior	I
+28	Bit Output Slave Unit Communica- tions Error Flags (112 to 119)Bit Output Slave Unit Parti Flags (112 to 119)												Partic	ipatio	on	
+29		nput s Err						-		nput js (1				rticip	atior	ı
+30		Outpi s Err						ca-		Dutp gs (12				Partic	ipatio	on
+31		nput s Err						-		nput gs (12				rticip	atior	ı

Note Word +0 is assumed to be the first address set under *Bit Status* on the Master I/O Allocation Tab Page in the software setting by the CX-Integrator.

Flag Data Arrangement (Word +0)

								Bi	ts							
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
Node address	OUT7	OUT6	OUT5	OUT4	OUT3	OUT2	OUT1	OUT0	OUT7	OUT6	OUT5	OUT4	OUT3	OUT2	OUT1	OUT0

Participation and Communications Error Flag Allocation when Expansion Units Are Used

Allocations for the combination of a Basic Unit and Expansion Unit are the same as for a Word Slave Unit of the same size. When inputs and outputs are both included by adding an Expansion Unit, the Unit is treated as an Input Unit. Therefore the Participation Flags and Communications Error Flags corresponding to node address bits in the Input Area are used.

The following examples show flag allocations when an Expansion Unit is connected to a Word Slave Unit at node address m (m = 0, 1, 2, etc.).

Example 1: Basic Unit (16 Inputs) + Expansion Unit (16 Inputs)

Flags for input node m are allocated.

For a Basic Unit (16 inputs) and an Expansion Unit (16 inputs) at node address 0, the flags for IN0 are used.

	С	omn	nuni	catio	ons E	rror	Flag	s		F	Parti	cipat	tion l	Flag	S	
Word		Bits														
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0																
+1								IN0								IN0
+2																

Example 2: Basic Unit (16 Inputs) + Expansion Unit (16 Outputs)

Flags for input node m are allocated.

For a Basic Unit (16 inputs) and an Expansion Unit (16 outputs) at node address 0, the flags for IN0 are used.

Word Bits																
address	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0																

Word								Bi	ts							
address	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+1								IN0								IN0
+2																

Example 3: Basic Unit (16 Outputs) + Expansion Unit (16 Inputs)

The Unit is treated the same as a Contact I/O Unit. With Contact I/O Units, only the flags for the input node are allocated. Therefore, in this case as well, only the flags for input node m are allocated.

For a Basic Unit (16 outputs) and an Expansion Unit (16 inputs) at node address 0, the flags for IN0 are used.

Word								Bi	ts							
address	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0																
+1								IN0								IN0
+2																

Example 4: Basic Unit (16 Outputs) + Expansion Unit (16 Outputs)

Flags for output node m are allocated.

For a Basic Unit (16 outputs) and an Expansion Unit (16 outputs) at node address 0, the flags for OUT0 are used.

Word																
address	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
+0								OUT0								OUT0
+1																
+2																

5-3 Remote I/O Communications Performance

This section describes the performance of remote I/O communications in a CompoNet Network.

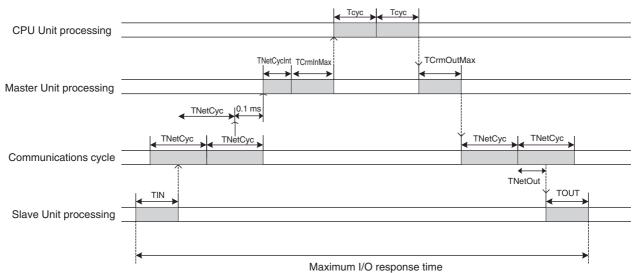
5-3-1 I/O Response Time

This section describes the minimum and maximum I/O response times in a CompoNet Network.

The I/O response time is the time required for an input signal from an Input Slave Unit to be processed by the Master Unit PLC until it is output to an Output Slave Unit.

Maximum I/O Response Time

Word Slave Units



■ Formula for the Maximum I/O Response Time for a Word Slave Unit

TIN + TNetCyc×2 + 0.1ms + TNetCycInt + TCrmInMax + Tcyc×2 + TCrmOutMax + TNetOut + TOUT

- Input Slave Unit input delay time For details on delay times for individual Slave Units, refer to the input specifications for individual Slave Units in the *CompoNet Slave Unit Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W457).
- TNetCyc: Communications Cycle Time

Baud rate	Maximum I/O	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode					
Communications mode 0	128 input words, 128 output words	0.9 ms (0.7 ms)	0.9 ms (0.7 ms)	1.5 ms (1.1 ms)	19.8 ms (12.5 ms)
Communications mode 1	256 input words, 256 output words	1.0 ms (0.8 ms)		2.3 ms (1.9 ms)	30.2 ms (22.8 ms)
Communications mode 2	512 input words, 512 output words	1.3 ms (1.0 ms)		4.0 ms (3.5 ms)	51.3 ms (44.0 ms)

Baud rate	Maximum I/O	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode					
Communications mode 3	256 input words, 256 output words + 128 bit inputs, 128 bit outputs	2.0 ms (1.8 ms)	2.5 ms (2.3 ms)	5.9 ms (5.5 ms)	72.1 ms (65.7 ms)
Communications mode 8	1,024 input words, 1,024 output words + 256 input bits, 256 output bits Note The number of connectable nodes is 128 for Word Slave Units (64 input and 64 out- put) and 256 for Bit Slave Units (128 bit input and 128 bit output).	0.79 ms + G (0.64 ms + G) (See note.)	0.85 ms + G (0.64 ms + G) (See note.)	1.94 ms + G (1.52 ms + G) (See note.)	24.81 ms + G (17.74 ms + G) (See note.)

The figures in parentheses are when message communications are not used.

Note Communications Mode 8

G = (Number of Word Output Slave Units connected × additional time per Word Output Slave Unit)

+ (Number of Word Input Slave Units × additional time per Word Input Slave Unit)

+ (Number of Bit Output Slave Units × additional time per Bit Output Slave Unit)

+ (Number of Bit Input Slave Units × additional time per Bit Input Slave Unit)

Additional Time Per Unit by Slave Unit Type

Baud rate	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Slave Unit type				
Word Output Unit	5.31 μs	5.78 μs	11.02 μs	171.48 μs
Word Input Unit	15.55 μs	22.42 μs	53.44 μs	667.58 μs
Bit Output Unit	0.66 μs	0.74 μs	1.33 μs	21.60 μs
Bit Input Unit	14.49 μs	19.18 μs	45.08 μs	529.18 μs

G Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
4.0 Mbit/s	16 Units	32 Units	64 Units	32 Units

G = (16 \times 5.31 µs) + (32 \times 15.55 µs) + (64 \times 0.66 µs) + (32 \times 14.49 µs) \cong 10.88 ms

- 0.1 ms: Interval for inputting input data
- TNetCycInt: Interrupt processing time

Baud rate Communications mode	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 0	0.40 ms	0.45 ms	0.60 ms	6.90 ms
Communications mode 1	0.42 ms	0.48 ms	0.68 ms	6.98 ms
Communications mode 2	0.48 ms	0.53 ms	0.82 ms	7.11 ms

Baud rate	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode				
Communications mode 3	0.63 ms	0.69 ms	0.98 ms	7.28 ms
Communications mode 8	0.37 ms + H (See note.)	0.43 ms + H (See note.)	0.73 ms + H (See note.)	7.03 ms + H (See note.)

Note Communications Mode 8

H = (Number of Word Output Slave Units \times 0.313 µs) + (Number of Word Input Slave Units \times 3.125 µs) + (Number of Bit Output Slave Units \times 0.078 µs) + (Number of Bit Input Slave Units \times 3.125 µs)

H Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	32 nodes	64 nodes	48 nodes	16 nodes

H = (32 × 0.313 µs) + (64 × 3.125 µs) + (48 × 0.078 µs) + (16 × 3.125 µs) ≅ 0.264 ms

• TCrmInMax: Maximum input processing time at Master Unit

Baud rate	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode				
Communications mode 0	0.3 ms	0.28 ms	0.26 ms	0.22 ms
Communications mode 1	0.31 ms	0.29 ms	0.27 ms	0.27 ms
Communications mode 2	0.35 ms	0.33 ms	0.37 ms	0.37 ms
Communications mode 3	0.34 ms	0.34 ms	0.38 ms	0.38 ms
Communications mode 8	0.29 ms + I (See note.)	0.29 ms + I (See note.)	0.33 ms + I (See note.)	0.35 ms + I (See note.)

Note

Communications Mode 8

I = (Number of Word Input Slave Units \times 0.625 μ s) + [(Number of Word Output Slave Units or Word Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) + (Number of Bit Output Slave Units or Bit Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) \times 0.5 μ s]

I Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	48 nodes	32 nodes	64 nodes	128 nodes

I = $(32 \times 0.625 \ \mu s) + \{(48 + 128) \times 0.5 \ \mu s\} = 0.108 \ ms$

- CPU Unit cycle time
- TCrmOutMax: Maximum output processing time at Master Unit

		Communica- tions mode 2		
0.086 ms	0.090 ms	0.098 ms	0.094 ms	0.082 ms + J (See note.)

Note Communications Mode 8

J = (Number of Word Output Slave Units \times 0.5 $\mu s)$ + (Number of Bit Output Slave Units \times 0.0625 $\mu s)$

J Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rat	te	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
		16 nodes	48 nodes	8 nodes	8 nodes

 $J = (16 \times 0.5 \ \mu s) + (8 \times 0.0625 \ \mu s) \cong 0.009 \ ms$

• TNetOut: Time allotted for output frames in communications cycle time

Baud rate	Maximum I/O	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode					
Communications mode 0	128 input words, 128 output words	0.046 ms	0.060 ms	0.121 ms	1.936 ms
Communications mode 1	256 input words, 256 output words	0.078 ms	0.103 ms	0.206 ms	3.305 ms
Communications mode 2	512 input words, 512 output words	0.142 ms	0.188 ms	0.377 ms	6.048 ms
Communications mode 3	256 input words, 256 output bits + 128 input bits, 128 bit outputs	0.110 ms	0.146 ms	0.291 ms	4.674 ms
Communications mode 8	1,024 input words, 1,024 output words + 256 bit inputs, 256 bit outputs Note The number of connectable	0.13 ms + K (See note.)	0.018 ms + K (See note.)	0.035 ms + K (See note.)	0.567 ms + K (See note.)
	nodes is 128 for Word Slave Units (64 input and 64 output) and 256 for Bit Slave Units (128 bit input and 128 bit output).				

Note

Communications Mode 8

K = (Number of Word Output Slave Units connected x additional time per Word Output Slave Unit) + [(Number of Bit Output Slave Units +7) ÷ 8] × additional time per 8 Bit Output Slave Units)

Additional time per Word Output Slave Unit / Additional time per 8 Bit Output Slave Units

Baud rate	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communica- tions mode				
Word Output	4.0 μs	5.312 μs	10.656 μs	171.104 μs
Bit Output	4.0 μs	5.312 μs	10.656 μs	171.104 μs

K Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
3.0 Mbit/s	7 Units	8 Units	9 Units	10 Units

 $K = (7 \times 5.312 \ \mu s) + (2 \times 5.312 \ \mu s) \cong 0.048 \ ms$

• TOUT: Output Slave Unit output delay time

For details on delay times for individual Slave Units, refer to the output specifications for individual Slave Units in the *CompoNet Slave Unit Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W457).

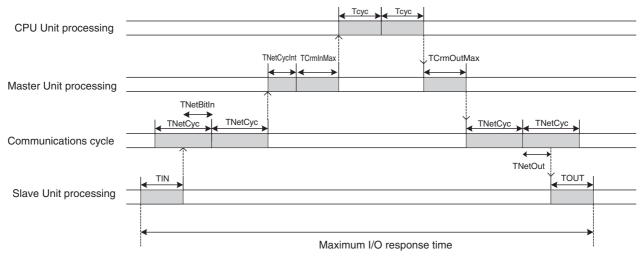
■ Reference Example

The following table shows the calculation results for the maximum I/O response time for a Word Slave Unit with the maximum number of nodes and a CPU Unit cycle time of 1 ms.

Communications	Number of nodes connected	Word Slave Unit max. I/O response time (ms)			
mode		4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 0	16 word nodes (8 input, 8 output)	7.7	7.8	9.2	53.8
Communications mode 1	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 out- put)	8.0	8.5	10.9	76.1
Communications mode 2	64 word nodes (32 input, 32 out- put)	8.8	9.6	14.8	121.3
Communications mode 3	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 out- put) 128 bit nodes (64 bit input, 64 bit output)	10.3	11.4	18.6	161.7
Communications mode 8	128 word nodes (64 input, 64 out- put) 256 bit nodes (128 bit input, 128 bit output)	16.7	19.3	35.8	374.9

(With message communications)

Bit Slave Units



■ Formula for the Maximum I/O Response Time for a Bit Slave Unit

TIN + TNetCyc×2 + TNetBitIn + TNetCycInt + TCrmInMax + Tcyc×2 + TCrmOutMax + TNetOut + TOUT

Tcyc: TCrmOutMax	Input Slave Unit input delay time Communications cycle time Time allotted for bit input frames in communications cycle time Interrupt processing time Maximum input processing time at Master Unit CPU Unit cycle time : Maximum output processing time at Master Unit
TCrmOutMax	: Maximum output processing time at Master Unit
TNetOut: TOUT:	Time allotted for output frames in communications cycle time Output Slave Unit output delay time

• TIN: Input Slave Unit input delay time

For details on input delay times for individual Slave Units, refer to the input specifications for individual Slave Units in the *CompoNet Slave Unit Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W457).

• TNetBitIn: Time allotted for bit Input frames in communications cycle time

Baud rate	Maximum I/O	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode					
Communications mode 3	256 input words, 256 output words + 128 bit inputs, 128 bit outputs	0.809 ms	1.075 ms	2.322 ms	32.959 ms
Communications mode 8	1,024 input words, 1,024 output words + 256 bit inputs, 256 bit outputs	0.013 ms × (Number of Bit Input Slave Units)	0.018 ms × (Number of Bit Input Slave Units)	0.038 ms × (Number of Bit Input Slave Units)	0.530 ms × (Number of Bit Input Slave Units)

• TCrmInMax: Maximum input processing time at Master Unit

Baud rate Communications mode	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 3	0.35 ms	0.35 ms	0.39 ms	0.39 ms
Communications mode 8	0.25 ms + M (See note.)	0.27 ms + M (See note.)	0.33 ms + M (See note.)	0.35 ms + M (See note.)

Note Communications Mode 8

 $\begin{array}{l} \mathsf{M} = (\mathsf{Number of Word Input Slave Units x 0.625 \, \mu s)} + [\{(\mathsf{Number of Bit Input Slave Units \times 7) \div 8\} \times 0.375 \, \mu s] + [(\mathsf{Number of Word Output Slave Units or Word Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) + (\mathsf{Number of Bit Output Slave Units and Bit Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) \times 0.5 \, \mu s] \end{array}$

M Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	8 nodes	16 nodes	16 nodes	8 nodes

M = $(16 \times 0.625 \ \mu s) + (1 \times 0.375 \ \mu s) + {(16 + 16) \times 0.5 \ \mu s} \cong 0.027 \ ms$

■ Reference Example

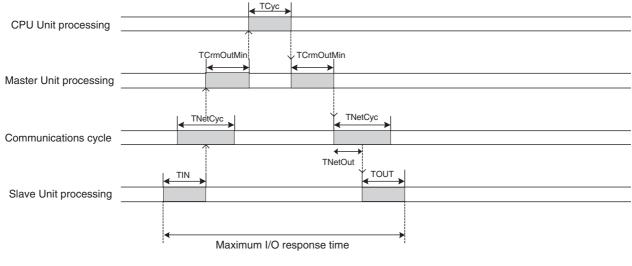
The following table shows the calculation results for the maximum I/O response time for a Bit Slave Unit with the maximum number of nodes and a CPU Unit cycle time of 1 ms.

Communications	Number of nodes con-	Bit Slave Unit max. I/O response time (ms)			
mode	nected	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 3	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 output)	11.0	12.4	20.9	194.6
	128 bit nodes (64 bit input, 64 bit output)				
Communications mode 8	128 word nodes (64 input, 64 output)	18.2	21.5	40.6	442.6
	256 bit nodes (128 bit input, 128 bit output)				

(With message communications)

Minimum I/O Response Time

Word Slave Units



■ Formula for Word Slave Minimum I/O Response Time

		O 1141 THE 1O 1	TOUT
I IIN + I CrmInN	1in + I cvc + I Crm	OutMin + TNetOut	:+IOUI

TIN: TCrmInMin: Tcyc: TCrmOutMin: TNetOut:	Input Slave Unit input delay time Minimum input processing time at Master Unit CPU Unit cycle time Minimum output processing time at Master Unit Time allotted for output frames in communications cycle time
TOUT:	Output Slave Unit output delay time

• TCrmOutMin: Minimum output processing time at Master Unit

		Communica- tions mode 2		
0.05 ms	0.055 ms	0.06 ms	0.06 ms	0.045 ms + N (See note.)

Note Communications Mode 8 $N = (Number of Word Output Slave Units \times 0.5 \ \mu s) + (Number of Bit Output Slave Units \times 0.0625 \ \mu s)$

N Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	48 nodes	32 nodes	16 nodes	8 nodes

N = $(48 \times 0.5 \ \mu s) + (16 \times 0.0625 \ \mu s) = 0.025 \ ms$

• TCrmInMin: Minimum input processing time at Master Unit

		Communica- tions mode 2	
0.023 ms	0.025 ms	0.029 ms	 0.021 ms + O (See note.)

Note

Communications Mode 8

O = (Number of Word Input Slave Units \times 0.25 μ s)

O Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	8 nodes	16 nodes	32 nodes	48 nodes

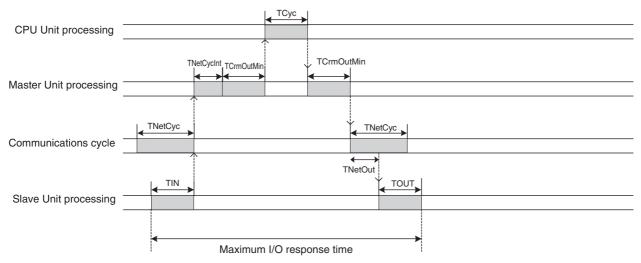
 $O = 16 \times 0.25 \ \mu s = 0.004 \ ms$

■ Reference Example

The following table shows the calculation results for the minimum I/O response time for a Word Slave Unit with the maximum number of nodes and a CPU Unit cycle time of 1 ms.

Communications	Number of nodes connected	Word Sla	ve Unit max.	I/O response	time (ms)
mode		4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 0	16 word nodes (8 input, 8 out- put)	4.2	4.2	4.2	6.0
Communications mode 1	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 output)	4.2	4.2	4.3	7.4
Communications mode 2	64 word nodes (32 input, 32 output)	4.3	4.3	4.7	10.2
Communications mode 3	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 output)	4.2	4.3	4.4	8.8
	128 bit nodes (64 bit input, 64 bit output)				
Communications mode 8	128 word nodes (64 input, 64 output)	4.5	4.6	5.0	18.4
	256 bit nodes (128 bit input, 128 bit output)				

Bit Slave Units



■ Formula for the Minimum I/O Response Time for a Bit Slave Unit

TIN + TNetCycInt + TCrmInMin + Tcyc + TCrmOutMin + TNetOut + TOUT			
TIN:	Input Slave Unit input delay time		
TNetCycInt:	Interrupt processing time		
TCrmInMin:	Minimum input processing time at Master Unit		
Tcyc:	CPU Unit cycle time		
TCrmOutMin:	Minimum output processing time at Master Unit		
TNetOut:	Time allotted for output frames in communications cycle time		
TOUT:	Output Slave Unit output delay time		

• TCrmInMin: Minimum input processing time at Master Unit

Communica-	Communica-
tions mode 3	tions mode 8
0.093 ms	0.46 ms + P (See note.)

Note Communications Mode 8

P = (Number of Word Input Slave Units \times 0.25 µs) + [{(Number of Bit Input Slave Units \times 7) \div 8} \times 0.375 µs] + [(Number of Word Output Slave Units or Word Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) + (Number of Bit Output Slave Units and Bit Input Slave Units, whichever is greater) \times 0.5 µs]

P Calculation Example

Conditions

Baud rate	Word outputs	Word inputs	Bit outputs	Bit inputs
	63 nodes	64 nodes	128 nodes	127 nodes

P= $(64 \times 0.25 \ \mu s) + (16 \times 0.375 \ \mu s) + ((64 + 128) \times 0.5 \ \mu s) = 0.118 \ ms$

■ Reference Example

The following table shows the calculation results for the maximum I/O response time for a Bit Slave Unit with the minimum number of nodes and a CPU Unit cycle time of 1 ms.

Communications	Number of nodes con-	Word Sla	ave Unit max.	I/O response	time (ms)
mode	nected	4.0 Mbit/s	3.0 Mbit/s	1.5 Mbit/s	93.75 kbit/s
Communications mode 3	32 word nodes (16 input, 16 output)	4.9	5.0	5.5	16.2
	128 bit nodes (64 bit input, 64 bit output)				
Communications mode 8	128 word nodes (64 input, 64 output)	5.7	5.9	6.6	26.3
	256 bit nodes (128 bit input, 128 bit output)				

5-3-2 Effects of Master Units on CPU Unit Cycle Time

CPU Unit cycle time is affected by the number of Master Units mounted and the communications mode that is used (e.g., the number of words allocated for Slave Units in the I/O Memory Area when communications mode 8 is used).

The following tables show the additional time per Master Unit on CPU Unit cycle time for each communications mode.

CS Series

Communications mode	Communica- tions mode 0	Communica- tions mode 1	Communica- tions mode 2	Communica- tions mode 3	Communications mode 8
CPU Unit model					
CS1G CPU Unit	0.244 ms	0.278 ms	0.344 ms	0.367 ms	0.180 + (0.0024 x number of words allocated) ms
CS1G-H CPU Unit	0.189 ms	0.211 ms	0.233 ms	0.289 ms	0.135 + (0.0014 x number of words allocated) ms
CS1H CPU Unit	0.200 ms	0.233 ms	0.300 ms	0.311 ms	0.150 + (0.0022 x number of words allocated) ms
CS1H-H CPU Unit	0.156 ms	0.167 ms	0.200 ms	0.244 ms	0.105 + (0.0012 x number of words allocated) ms

Note The number of words allocated is number of words actually allocated in the I/O Memory Area for all connected Slave Units.

CJ Series

Communications mode	Communica- tions mode 0		Communica- tions mode 2	Communica- tions mode 3	Communications mode 8
CPU Unit model					
CJ1G CPU Unit	0.200 ms	0.256 ms	0.300 ms	0.322 ms	0.154 + (0.0022 × number of words allocated) ms
CJ1G-H CPU Unit	0.189 ms	0.211 ms	0.233 ms	0.289 ms	0.109 + (0.0014 × number of words allocated) ms
CJ1H-H CPU Unit	0.156 ms	0.178 ms	0.189 ms	0.244 ms	0.106 + (0.0012 × number of words allocated) ms
CJ1M CPU Unit (Low-end model CJ1M- CPU11/CPU21)	0.256 ms	0.267 ms	0.289 ms	0.367 ms	0.166 + (0.0016 × number of words allocated) ms
CJ1M CPU Unit (Other than low- end model)	0.233 ms	0.256 ms	0.267 ms	0.322 ms	0.100 + (0.0016 × number of words allocated) ms

Note The number of words allocated is number of words actually allocated in the I/O Memory Area for all connected Slave Units.

SECTION 6 Message Communications

This section describes the message communications that are possible with CompoNet Networks.

6-1	Messag	e Communications	152
	6-1-1	Overview	152
	6-1-2	FINS Message Communications	152
	6-1-3	Explicit Message Communications	153
	6-1-4	Message Communications Specifications	153
	6-1-5	Message Monitoring Timer	153
6-2	Overvie	ew of FINS Commands and Responses	154
	6-2-1	FINS Communications Service	154
	6-2-2	Sending and Receiving FINS Commands and Responses	154
	6-2-3	Units That Can Process FINS Commands and Responses	155
	6-2-4	FINS Command List.	155
6-3	Using F	INS Message Communications	156
	6-3-1	Instructions for Sending FINS Commands	156
	6-3-2	Using CMND(490)	157
6-4	Sending	g Explicit Messages	159
	6-4-1	Sending Explicit Messages	160
	6-4-2	Using CMND(490) to Send Explicit Messages	162

6-1 Message Communications

The message communications function sends and receives data between nodes on a CompoNet Network, i.e., between the PLC's CPU Unit and the Master Unit and between the PLC's CPU Unit and CompoNet Slave Units. Message communications are used to read and write special data, such as time or error history information, and to control operation, e.g., by force-setting/resetting bits. Message communications are performed whenever required, i.e., when the conditions set for their execution are satisfied.

There are two types of message communications: FINS message communications and explicit message communications.

6-1-1 Overview

	FINS message communications	Explicit message communications
Overview	Message communications developed by OMRON using the FINS protocol	General-purpose message com- munications using the Compo- Net Network protocol
Remote devices	OMRON PLCs	CompoNet Slave Units
Features	 FINS commands can be sent and received to implement a wider range of services than is possible with explicit mes- sages. FINS commands provide trans- parent message communica- tions with nodes on other OMRON networks (Controller Link, SYSMAC LINK, Ethernet, and DeviceNet) across a maxi- mum of three network layers. 	• Explicit messages can be received from OMRON PLCs and they can be sent to Com- poNet Slave Units.

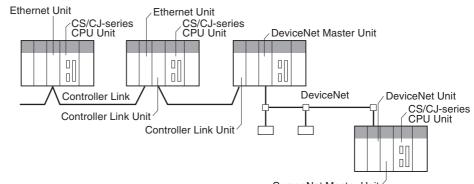
6-1-2 FINS Message Communications

Messages using FINS commands can be exchanged with CompoNet Master Units that support FINS messages.

CS/CJ-series CompoNet Master Units can freely exchange message communications with nodes on other networks (such as Controller Link, SYSMAC LINK, and Ethernet). Communications are possible across a maximum of three network layers. Routing tables must be registered, however, in the CPU Unit of each PLC on the network, including the local and relay network tables.

CompoNet Master Units are not included in those routing tables.

FINS communications are possible across a maximum of three layers, with CompoNet Master Units at the ends.



CompoNet Master Unit

6-1-3 Explicit Message Communications

Explicit messages defined by the CompoNet Network are used to send requests for services to CompoNet Slave Units.

Explicit messages are sent using FINS commands (command code 2802).

6-1-4 Message Communications Specifications

Applicable PLC series		CS/CJ Series		
Unit models		CS1W-CRM21 and CJ1W-CRM21		
Maximum number of nodes per Master Unit for message communications	Explicit messages	448		
Instructions for exe-	Any FINS commands	CMND(490) instruction (FINS message sent to CompoNet Master Unit)		
cuting message communications	CompoNet explicit messages	CMND(490) instruction (FINS message sent to CompoNet Slave Unit)		
Command transmission sources: Transmis- sion destinations		1:1 communications (1:N broadcast communications are not possible.)		
Communications data length (not including command code)		CMND(490) instruction: 542 bytes max.		
Number of instruction	s executed simulta-	One for each of eight ports (ports 0 to 7)		
neously		Note For information on ports (logical ports), refer to the section on instructions for network communications in the CS/CJ-series PLC Instruction Reference Manual (Cat. No. W340)		
Response monitoring time		Default setting: 2 s; user setting: 0.1 to 6,553.5 s		
Number of retries		0 to 15		
Message monitoring t sage communications		The setting is saved in the CompoNet Master Unit.		

6-1-5 Message Monitoring Timer

The message monitoring timer measures the monitoring time for responses made by the CompoNet Master Unit. It is enabled for explicit message communications. The default setting is for 2 s (2,000 ms). Any time from 1 to 65,535 ms can be set.

A longer time must be set if responses from the communications target device (the message transmission destination) are slow. If the set time is too long, however, subsequent messages cannot be sent to the same communications device while waiting for a response to a previous message.

The CompoNet Master Unit monitors message timeouts using this timer. Likewise, monitoring is performed by the CPU Unit according to the response monitoring time for the DELIVER COMMAND (CMND(490)) instructions. It is therefore not effective to lengthen (or shorten) only the message monitoring timer or only the response monitoring time for CMND(490).

Set the response monitoring time for CMND(490) to a value equal to or greater than the time set for the response monitoring timer.

If too many timeouts are occurring, then lengthen the times for both while maintaining the time settings relative to each other.

6-2 Overview of FINS Commands and Responses

6-2-1 FINS Communications Service

FINS communications uses a communications protocol that was developed by OMRON for its factory automation (FA) control systems.

For information on FINS commands, refer to the CS/CJ-series PLC Communications Command Reference Manual (Cat. No. W342).

6-2-2 Sending and Receiving FINS Commands and Responses

FINS commands are sent using CMND(490) for CS/CJ-series PLCs.

	K ^{2 bytes} ₩	540	bytes max.	\rightarrow
FINS header				
Automatically generated and attached.	Command code		Text	
		Command		
	2 bytes 2 b	ytes *	538 bytes max.	\neq
FINS header				
Automatically generated and attached.	Command Cor code Coo	mpletion de	Text	ر ر
	Com	mand		

Command Code The command code is a 2-byte code that indicates the contents of the command. A FINS command must begin with a 2-byte command code. If there are parameters, they are included after the command code.

Completion CodeThe Completion Code is a 2-byte code that indicates the execution results of
the command. The main response code (MRES) in the first byte of the Com-
pletion Code classifies the execution results, and the sub-response code
(SRES) in the next byte provides detailed results.

The following table shows the correspondence between execution results and the MRES. For details on Completion Codes including sub-response codes (SRES) and on error processing, refer to the CS/CJ-series Communications Command Reference Manual (Cat. No. W342).

MRES	Execution result	MRES	Execution result
00	Normal completion	20	Read not possible
01	Local node error	21	Write not possible
02	Remote node error	22	Operating mode error
03	Controller error	23	No such Unit
04	Unsupported setting error (ser- vice not supported)	24	Start/stop not possible
05	Routing error	25	Unit error
10	Command format error	26	Command error
11	Parameter error	30	Access control error
		40	Service aborted

6-2-3 Units That Can Process FINS Commands and Responses

The number of parameters and types of FINS commands that are supported depend on the Unit directly processing the command. For details on commands and responses to CompoNet Master Units, refer to the Appendix FINS Commands Addressed to CompoNet Master Units and Responses.

For information on commands and responses to CS/CJ-series CPU Units, refer to the CS/CJ Series Communications Command Reference Manual (Cat. No. W342).

6-2-4 FINS Command List

Commands Addressed to CompoNet Master Units

Command	Command code
STARTI/OCOMMUNICATIONS	04 01
RESET UNIT	04 03
READ CONTROLLER DATA	05 01
ECHOBACK TEST	08 01
READ ERROR LOG	21 02
CLEAR ERROR LOG	21 03

CompoNet SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE Command

Command	Command code			
SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE	28 02			

6-3 Using FINS Message Communications

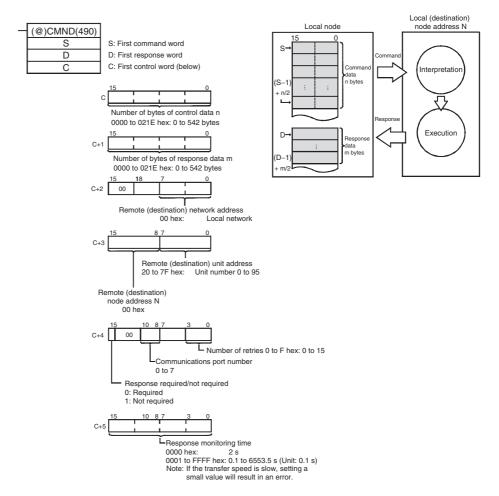
Execute CMND(490) to send a FINS command.

6-3-1 Instructions for Sending FINS Commands

CMND(490)

Control operations, such as reading or writing I/O memory data at another node, reading status information, and changing operating modes, can be performed by executing CMND(490) in the user program in a CS/CJ-series CPU Unit to send a FINS command.

Command data (n bytes) is sent from local node S to address N. The response data (m bytes) is stored from local node address D onwards.



Note If the remote node is a CompoNet Slave Unit, CompoNet explicit messages can be sent by setting "28 02" as the FINS command code.

When doing so, set the response monitoring time in C+5 to a value no lower than the message monitoring timer value (default: 2 s). If it is set to a lower value, the next command sent after a timeout may encounter a busy signal.

6-3-2 Using CMND(490)

With CMND(490), normally the Network Communications Enable Flag at the CPU Unit (bits 00 to 07 of word A202, corresponding to ports 0 to 7) is used as the input condition as shown below.



Communications Flags

Type	Elea nomo		Address	Contents	
Туре	Flag name	Word	Bits	Contents	
Flags at	Network Communica-	A202	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	0: Enabled (Executing)	
PLC	tions Enable Flag		Port 7 Port 6 Port 5 Port 3 Port 2 Port 1 Port 0	1: Disabled (Not execut-	
				ing)	
	Network Communica-	A219	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	0: Normal completion	
	tions Error Flag		Port 5 Port 6 Port 4 Port 3 Port 1 Port 1	1: Error	

Communications Flag Operation

- The Network Communications Enable Flag turns OFF when a send or receive instruction is being executed (from when the instruction is executed until a response is received), and ON after the execution has been completed (for either a normal completion or an error).
 - The Network Communications Error Flag retains its status until the next transmission or reception is executed.
 - The Network Communications Error Flag turns OFF when the next communications instruction is executed even if there is an error.

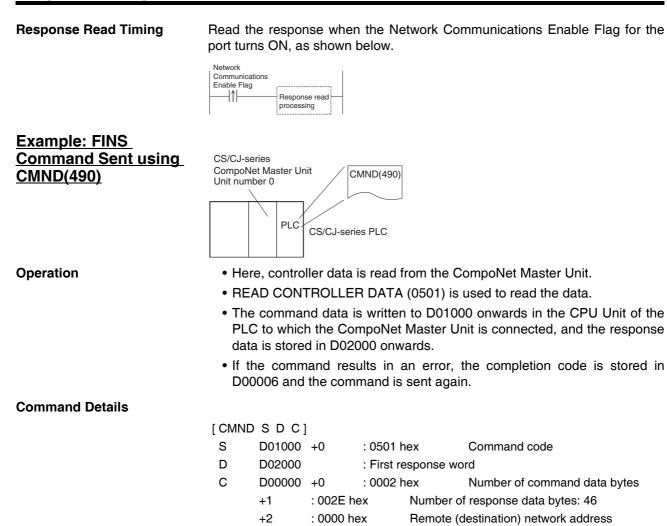
Network Communications Enable Flag	1 0						
CMND(490)		Instruction 1 executed		Instruction 2 executed		Instruction 3 executed	
Network Communications Error Flag	1 0 —						
Network Communications Completion Code	Previous completion	00	00 (Normal completion)	00	04 (Busy)	00	00 (Normal completion)

Network Communications Completion Code

When execution of a network communications instruction has been completed, the status is stored in the following words as an Completion Code (FINS command end code). While the network communications instruction is being executed, the value is 00 or 0000 hex, and when execution has been completed the Completion Code is updated.

Word	Contents
A203	Port 0 Network Communications Completion Code
1	1
A210	Port 7 Network Communications Completion Code

Note In the CS/CJ Series, CMND(490) execution result is stored as one word (two bytes) of data. The Network Communications Completion Code is the same as the FINS command end code. Bits 08 to 15 of the Network Communications Completion Code correspond to the first byte, and bits 00 to 07 correspond to the second byte.



: 0020 hex

: 0000 hex

: 0064 hex

+3

+4

+5

Remote (destination) node address: 00 hex

Remote (destination) unit address: 20 hex

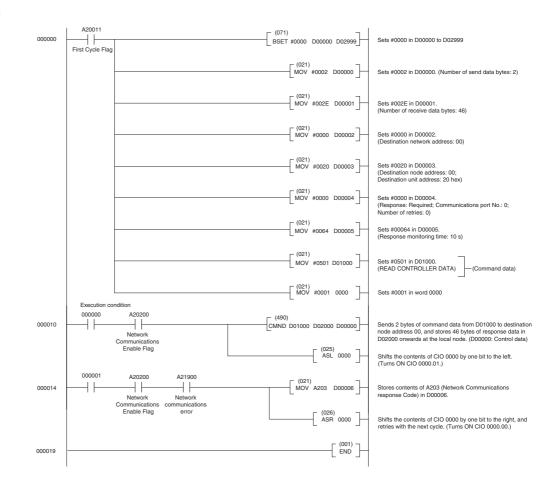
Response: Required; Communications port

No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex

Response monitoring time

Section 6-4

Program Example

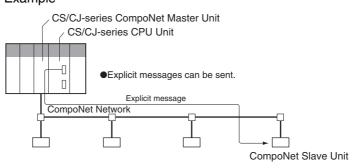


6-4 Sending Explicit Messages

Explicit messages can be sent using a CS/CJ-series CompoNet Master Unit. A explicit message is sent with a FINS command header attached.

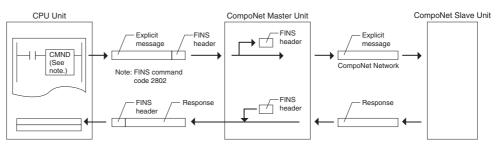
Explicit messages can be sent to CompoNet Slave Units, as shown below.

 CompoNet Slave Units Example

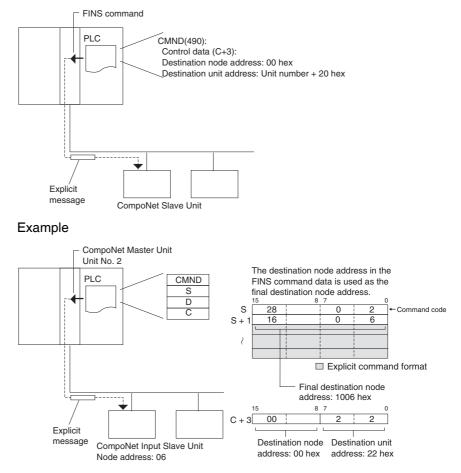


6-4-1 Sending Explicit Messages

When sending an explicit message to a CompoNet Slave Unit, the message is sent to the CompoNet Master Unit using a FINS command (2802) as shown below.



When sending an explicit message, send the FINS command to the Master Unit at the local node, and not to the actual destination (the CompoNet Slave Unit). The actual destination node address is specified in the command data for the explicit message transmission command.





Depending on the type of Slave Unit at the destination, a message may not be received. Be sure to set retry processing.

Section 6-4

SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE: 28 02

SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE sends a CompoNet explicit message to the specified class, and receives a response.

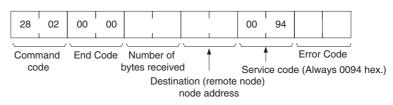
Command Format

Response Format

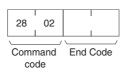
28 02 Command code	Service Code Class ID	532 bytes max.
Destinatio node addr • Normal Respo		age
28 02 00 00		532 bytes max.
Command End code	Number of bytes received	Service Code Service Data

Destination (remote node) node address

• Error Response to Explicit Message



• Explicit Message Transmission Send Failure or Timeout



Parameter Details

Destination Node Address (Command)

This parameter specifies the node address of destination Slave Unit for an explicit message.

Word Input or Mixed Slave Unit	Word Output Slave Unit	Mixed Word Slave Unit	Bit Input or Mixed Slave Unit	Bit Output Slave Unit	Mixed Bit Slave Unit	Repeater Unit
10xx hex	20xx hex	30xx hex	40xx hex	50xx hex	60xx hex	70xx hex

"xx" represents the node address of a Slave Unit in hex.

Service Code (Command, Response)

For a command, this parameter specifies the service code defined by the CompoNet Network.

Refer to the Service Code List below.

In a normal response, the service code specified in the command is returned with the upper bit turned ON. In an error response, 0094 hex is return to indicate an error.

Service Code List

Service	Read	Write	Reset	Save	
Command	0E hex	10 hex	05 hex	16 hex	
Normal Response	8E hex	90 hex	85 hex	96 hex	

161

	Class ID (Command)
	Specifies the destination class ID for the explicit message.
	Instance ID (Command)
	Specifies the destination instance ID for the explicit message.
	Service Data (Command, Response)
	For a command, this parameter specifies the data defined by the service code.
	The reception data defined by the service code is returned in the response.
	Number of Bytes Received (Response)
	The number of bytes of data received from the destination (remote node) node address onwards is returned.
	Destination (Remote Node) Node Address (Response)
	The remote node address of the response source is returned.
	Error Code (Response)
	The error code defined by the CompoNet Network is returned.
Description	 SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE sends an explicit message defined by Com- poNet to a Slave Unit by another manufacturer and receives a response.
	 Unlike other FINS commands, SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE specifies the CompoNet Master Unit at the local node for the destination in the CMND(490) control code. The actual destination node is specified by the destination node address in the SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE command

code. An error will occur if the Master Unit at another node is specified.
When a CompoNet Master Unit receives an explicit message, it automatically returns a response to the message.

Be sure to set the Master Unit at the local node in the CMND(490) control

6-4-2 Using CMND(490) to Send Explicit Messages

With CS/CJ-series CompoNet Master Units, explicit messages can be sent using a CMND(490) (DELIVER COMMAND) instruction in the ladder program in the CPU Unit.

The command data for an explicit message is sent with FINS command code 2802 hex attached at the beginning.

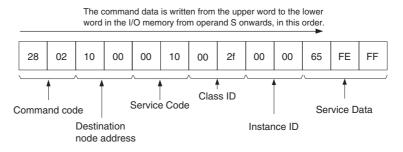
An explicit message response is received after FINS command code 2802 hex and the FINS command end code.

[CMND S D C]

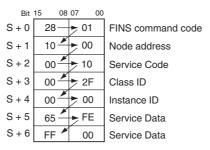
- S: First command word
- D: First response word
- C: FINS command end code

Command data is set from the address specified for CMND(490) operand S (first command word) onwards from the upper word to the lower word in the I/ O memory in the order of the command format.

■ In this example, the code to clear an error is written to the CPU Unit.



Setting Data from CMND(490) Operand S Onwards

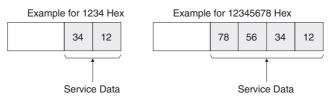


Similarly, from the CMND(490) operand D (first response word) onwards, response data is stored from the upper word to the lower word in the I/O memory in the order of the response format.

Note

(1) When the data in the Service Data is in word (2-byte) or double word (4-byte) units, such as for word data or error clearing codes, it is specified from the lower byte to the higher byte as the command format.
For example, to specify word data 1234 hex, specify 34 hex and 12 hex in that order. To specify double word data 12345678 hex, specify 78 hex, 56 hex, 34 hex, and 12 hex in that order. The command formats are as follows:

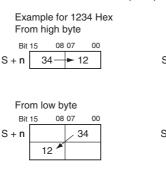
Command Formats



The data from CMND(490) operand S onwards will thus be as follows:

From high byte

Example for 1234 Hex



Bit 15 08 07 00 S + n 34 🗡 ► 12 From low byte Bit 15 08 07 00 78 S + n56 🗡 ► 34 12 /

Example Using CMND(490) to Send an

(2) Similarly, when the data in the response format Service Data is returned in word (2-byte) or double word (4-byte) units, it is specified in order from the low byte to the high byte as the command format.

Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 1008 hex Input Slave unde address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 010 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +1 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 hex +3 : 00200 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 hex	CMND(490) to Send an Explicit Message				et Master Unit	
Operation Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +5 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Nemote (destination network address: 0 +6 : 0000 hex Nemote of command date bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Nemote of command date bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Nemote of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Nemote (destination network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination node address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Response monitoring time Response D02000 +0 : 2802 hex +1 : 0000 hex +5 : 0064 hex +5 : 0064 hex +1 : 0000 hex +5 : 0064 hex +1 : 0000 hex +1000 hex +2 : 0000 hex +10000 hex +2 : 0000 hex	Explicit message				Using	
Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 S D01000 • 0000 hex Service code 0E hex +3<:0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 :0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +1 :0000 hex Network Address: 0 +3 :0001 hex Network Address: 0 +4 :0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 :0004 hex Response monitoring time Herrote (destination unit address): 20 hex			PI	_C	CMND((490)
Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 S D01000 • 0000 hex Service code 0E hex +3<:0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 :0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +1 :0000 hex Network Address: 0 +3 :0001 hex Network Address: 0 +4 :0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 :0004 hex Response monitoring time Herrote (destination unit address): 20 hex			·			
Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 S D01000 • 0000 hex Service code 0E hex +3<:0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 :0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +1 :0000 hex Network Address: 0 +3 :0001 hex Network Address: 0 +4 :0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 :0004 hex Response monitoring time Herrote (destination unit address): 20 hex			Uni	t addr	ess: 20 hex	
Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 S D01000 • S Service code 0E hex • +3 : 0001 hex • +4 : 0001 hex • 5 : 0100 hex • 44 : 0000 hex • 11 : 1000 hex • 2 : 0000 hex • 12 : 0000 hex • 14 : 0000 hex • 15 : 0100 hex • 14 : 0000 hex • 14 : 0000 hex • 14 : 0000 hex • 15 : 0000 hex • 14 : 0000 hex • 15 : 0004 hex • 14 : 0				t dddr	2010	
Poperation Poperation Poperation Prove address: 11 Prove address: 12 Prove address: 12 Prove address: 12 Prove address Prove add						
Operation • Here, the header code (OMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the Slave Unit. • Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. • The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Issue code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Issue code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Issue loot hex +4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 0100 hex Number of response bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Nember of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time Response D20200 • 2802 hex +1 : 1000 hex +2 : 0000 hex +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +5 : 0164 hex Response monitoring time<			/ Explicit	Γ		
Slave Unit. Use SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE (28 02) to read the data. The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details I [CMND S D C] S D01000 +0 :2802 hex Command code +1 :1008 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 :0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +3 :0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +5 :0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 :0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 :0100 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 :0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 :0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 :0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 Hermote (destination unit address): 20 hex +5 :0064 hex Response monitoring time Response Response D02000 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex PD02000 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex PD0200 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex +2 :0000 hex +3 :0000 hex PD0200 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex +2 :0000 hex PD0200 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex +2 :0000 hex PD0200 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex +2 :0000 hex +2 :0000 hex +3 :0000 hex PD0200 +0 :2802 hex +1 :0000 hex +2 :0000	O		0	L		
 The command data is written to D01000 onwards in the CPU Unit of the PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details ICMND S D C J S D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 010 hex +5 : 0100 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +4 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response source node address: 11(0B hex) +2 : 0004 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11(0B hex) +4 : 0004 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11(0B hex) +4 : 0084 hex Normal completion: 8E hex +2 : 0004 hex +2 : 0004 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source note address: 11(0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex +2 : 004 hex	Operation	•			ader code (C	DMRON header code: 002F hex) is read from the
PLC, and the response data is stored from D02000 onwards. • If the command results in an error, the completion code is stored in D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 * 0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 1008 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Service code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 0101 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 Number of retries: 0 hex +3 : 0000 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time Fesponse +4 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time		•	Use SEN	ID E	XPLICIT ME	ESSAGE (28 02) to read the data.
D00006 and the command is sent again. Command Details Image:		•				
Command Details • [CMND S D C] S D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 0001 hex Service code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +4 : 0001 hex Attribute ID 001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex -5 : 0000 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 H4 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 H4 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 H4 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) note address: 0 H4 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time H4 : 0000		•	If the co	omm	and results	in an error, the completion code is stored in
Image: Second			D00006	and	the comman	nd is sent again.
S D01000 +0 : 2802 hex Command code +1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +2 : 000E hex Service code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 0100 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response monitoring time Fesponse +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0004 hex +2 +3	Command Details					
H1 : 100B hex Input Slave node address: 11 +1 : 000E hex Service code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +6 : 000B hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 000C hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response monitoring time		■ [CM	ND S D	C]		
H2 : 000E hex Service code 0E hex +3 : 0001 hex Class ID 0001 hex +4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex +5 : 000C hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 000C hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 +3 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +1 : 0000 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +2 : 0000 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +2 : 0000 hex Response intervine: 0 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 +2 : 0004 hex +4 : 008E hex Normal c		S	D01000	+0	: 2802 hex	Command code
 Response BO2000 BO2000 BO2000 First response word CO00 hex Attribute ID 01 hex First response word CO00 hex BO2000 CO00 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 Remote (destination) note address: 0 Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex CO00 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex CO00 hex CO00 hex Response monitoring time 				+1	: 100B hex	Input Slave node address: 11
H4 : 0001 hex Instance ID 0001 hex +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex D D02000 : First response word C D00000 +0 : 0008 hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 +2 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0020 hex Response monitoring time PO2000 Fileson key +5 : 0000 hex +5 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time Fileson key +5 : 0000 hex +5 : 0000 hex Response monitoring time Fileson key +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0000 hex +4 +3 : 1000 hex +4 +3 : 1000 hex +4 +3 : 1008 hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) <tr< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>+2</th><th>: 000E hex</th><th>Service code 0E hex</th></tr<>				+2	: 000E hex	Service code 0E hex
 +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex D D02000 +5 : 0100 hex Attribute ID 01 hex First response word C D00000 +0 : 000B hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 000C hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response monitoring time Response Provide Provide <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>+3</th> <th>: 0001 hex</th> <th>Class ID 0001 hex</th>				+3	: 0001 hex	Class ID 0001 hex
D D02000 : First response word C D00000 +0 : 000B hex Number of command data bytes: 11 +1 : 000C hex Number of response bytes: 12 +2 : 0000 hex Remote (destination) network address: 0 +3 : 0020 hex Remote (destination) node address: 0 Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex +4 : 0000 hex +4 : 0000 hex Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex +5 : 0064 hex Response monitoring time D02000 +0 : 2802 hex +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex +3 : 100B hex +4 : 008E hex				+4	: 0001 hex	Instance ID 0001 hex
CD00000+0: 000B hexNumber of command data bytes: 11+1: 000C hexNumber of response bytes: 12+2: 0000 hexRemote (destination) network address: 0+3: 0020 hexRemote (destination) node address: 0+3: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex+4: 0000 hexResponse monitoring timeBoston hex+5: 0064 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0000 hex+3: 100B hex+4: 0000 hex+5: 0004 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0004 hex+3: 100B hex+4: 008E hex+5: 008E hex				+5	: 0100 hex	Attribute ID 01 hex
+1: 000C hexNumber of response bytes: 12+2: 0000 hexRemote (destination) network address: 0+3: 0020 hexRemote (destination) node address: 0+3: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex+4: 0000 hexResponse: monitoring timeD02000+0: 2802 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0004 hex+3: 1008 hex+3: 1008 hex+4: 008E hex+5: 008E hex		D	D02000		: First respor	nse word
+2: 0000 hexRemote (destination) network address: 0+3: 0020 hexRemote (destination) node address: 0+3: 0000 hexRemote (destination unit address): 20 hex+4: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex+5: 0064 hexResponse monitoring timeD02000+0: 2802 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0004 hex+3: 1008 hex+3: 1008 hex+4: 008E hexNormal completion: 8E hex		С	D00000	+0	: 000B hex	Number of command data bytes: 11
+3: 0020 hexRemote (destination) node address: 0 Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex+4: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex+5: 0064 hexResponse monitoring timeD02000+0: 2802 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0004 hex+3: 100B hex+3: 100B hex+4: 008E hexNormal completion: 8E hex				+1	: 000C hex	Number of response bytes: 12
ResponseRemote (destination unit address): 20 hex+4: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hex+5: 0064 hexResponse monitoring timeD02000+0: 2802 hex+1: 0000 hex+2: 0004 hex+3: 100B hex+3: 100B hex+4: 008E hexNormal completion: 8E hex				+2	: 0000 hex	Remote (destination) network address: 0
+4: 0000 hexResponse: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0 hexF5: 0064 hexResponse monitoring timeD02000+0: 2802 hex +1: 0000 hex +0+1: 0000 hex +1: 0000 hex +1+3: 100B hex +3Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +0+4: 008E hexNormal completion: 8E hex				+3	: 0020 hex	Remote (destination) node address: 0
Number of retries: 0 hex+5: 0064 hexResponse monitoring timeResponse1: 2802 hex+1: 0000 hex+1+2: 0004 hex+2+3: 100B hexResponse source node address: 11 (0B hex)+4: 008E hexNormal completion: 8E hex						Remote (destination unit address): 20 hex
D02000 +0 : 2802 hex +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex				+4	: 0000 hex	
D02000 +0 : 2802 hex +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex				+5	: 0064 hex	Response monitoring time
 +1 : 0000 hex +2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex 	Response					
+2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex			D02000	+0	: 2802 hex	
+2 : 0004 hex +3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex						
+3 : 100B hex Response source node address: 11 (0B hex) +4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex				+2		
+4 : 008E hex Normal completion: 8E hex						Response source node address: 11 (0B hex)
· ·						
byte to the lower byte.					: 2F00 hex	The vendor code is stored in order from the upper

Section 6-4

Program Example

000000	A20011	Γ	- (071) BSET #0000 D00000 D02999	Sets #0000 in D00000 to D02999.
000000	First Cycle Flag			Sets #0000 III D00000 to D02999.
			[021) MOV #000B D00000]	Sets #000B in D00000. (Number of send data bytes: 11)
			[MOV #000C D00001]	Sets #000C in D00001. (Number of receive data bytes: 12)
			[MOV #0000 D00002]	Sets #0000 in D00002. (Destination network address: 00)
			[MOV #0020 D00003]	Sets #0020 in D00003. (Destination node address: 00; Destination unit address: 20 hex)
			[MOV #0000 D00004]	Sets #0000 in D00004. (Response: required; Communications port No.: 0; Number of retries: 0)
			[MOV #0064 D00005]	Sets #00064 in D00005. (Response monitoring time: 10 s)
			[MOV #2802 D01000]	Sets #2802 in D01000. (Explicit command)
			[MOV #100B D01001]	Sets #100B in D01001.
			(021) MOV #000E D01002]	Sets #000E in D01002.
			(021) MOV #0001 D01003]	Sets #0001 in D01003(Command data)
			[MOV #0001 D01004]	Sets #0001 in D01004.
			(021) MOV #0100 D01005]	Sets #0100 in D01005.
	Execution condition		(021) MOV #0001 0000]	Sets #0001 in word 0000.
000015	000000	A20200	- (490) CMND D01000 D02000 D00000	Sends 11 bytes of command data from D01000 to destination node with node address 05, and stores 12 bytes of response data in D02000 onwards at the local node. (D00000: Control data)
		Enable Flag	[ASL 0000]	Shifts the contents of CIO 0000 by one bit to the left. (Turns ON CIO 0000.01.)
000019	000001	A20200 A21900 A21900 Network Network Communications	(021) MOV A203 D00006]	Stores contents of A203 (Network Communications Response Code) in D00006.
		Enable Flag error	(026) ASR 0000	Shifts the contents of CIO 0000 by one bit to the right, and retries with the next cycle. (Turns ON CIO 0000.00.)
000024			[END]	
			E	ND

SECTION 7 Other Functions

This section describes connecting to CX-Programmer via the DeviceNet and the Memory Card backup function.

7-1	Simple Backup Function						
	7-1-1	Overview of Function	168				
	7-1-2	Applications	168				
	7-1-3	Operating Methods	168				

7-1 Simple Backup Function

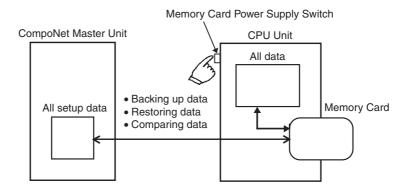
7-1-1 Overview of Function

The CPU Unit's simple backup function can be used when either a CS1W-CRM21 CompoNet Master Unit is mounted to a CS1-H CPU Unit, or a CJ1W-CRM21 CompoNet Master Unit is mounted to a CJ1-H CPU Unit. This function enables all setup data in the internal non-volatile memory (EEPROM) of the CompoNet Master Unit, as well as all data in the CPU Unit, to be automatically backed up to, restored from, or compared with a file in a Memory Card mounted in the CPU Unit.

When all the setup data in the CompoNet Master Unit is written to the Memory Card using a simple backup operation, it is backed up as a Unit/Board backup file in the Memory Card under the file name BACKUP PRM.

Note The blanks in the backup file name are replaced with the unit addresses of a CompoNet Master Unit, which is the unit number of a Special I/O Slave Unit + 20 hex.

This backup file is also used when downloading data from or comparing data with a file in the Memory Card.



Note The data restoration by the simple backup function in CS1W-CRM21 or CJ1W-CRM21 CompoNet Master Units is not downwardly compatible. The backed up data can be restored only in CompoNet Master Units of the same or later unit versions.

7-1-2 Applications

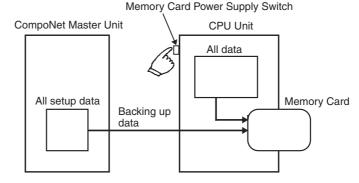
Use the simple backup function to create a backup file of data for the entire PLC, including the CPU Unit and Serial Communications Units/Boards, or when replacing all the Units.

7-1-3 Operating Methods

Backing Up CompoNet Master Unit Setup Files to Memory Card

Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the CPU Unit, as shown in the following table, and press down the Memory Card Power Supply Switch for 3 seconds.

DIP switch on front panel of CPU Unit				
Pin 7	Pin 8			
ON	OFF			



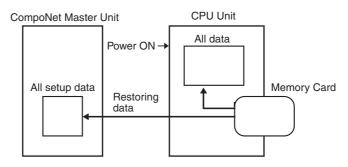
This operation will create the CompoNet Master backup file and also write the file to the Memory Card.

When the Memory Card Power Supply Switch is pressed, the MCPWR indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash once and then will be lit while data is being written. If the data is written normally, the indicator will turn OFF.

<u>Restoring CompoNet Master Unit Setup Files from Memory Card (Reading and Setting in Unit)</u>

Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the CPU Unit, as shown in the following table, turn the power to the CPU Unit OFF and then ON again.

DIP switch on front panel of CPU Unit					
Pin 7	Pin 8				
ON	OFF				



This operation will read the CompoNet Master Unit setup data file from the Memory Card and restore the data in the CompoNet Master Unit.

When the power supply is ON, the MCPWR indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will turn ON, flash once, and then will remain lit while data is being read. After the data is read correctly, the indicator will turn OFF.

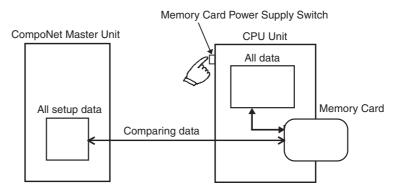
Note

- (1) CompoNet Master Unit setup files are valid only in the correct communications mode. Before you restore the data, make sure the mode number is set to the same value as when the data was backed up.
 - (2) If data restoration from a memory card fails, the 7-segment indicator on the front panel will display "H8." The data on the Memory Card may be incorrect. Before you restore the data, make sure that backup operation is completed normally.

Comparing CompoNet Master Unit Setup Files in Memory Card

Set the DIP switch on the front panel of the CPU Unit, as shown in the following table, and press down the Memory Card Power Supply Switch for 3 seconds.

DIP switch on front panel of CPU Unit					
Pin 7	Pin 8				
OFF	OFF				



This operation will compare the data in the CompoNet Master setup file in the Memory Card with the setup data in the CompoNet Master Unit.

When the Memory Card Power Supply Switch is pressed, the MCPWR indicator on the front of the CPU Unit will flash once, and then will remain lit while data is being compared. If the data is the same, the indicator will turn OFF.

SECTION 8 Troubleshooting

This section provides information on dealing with problems that might occur with the Master Unit

8-1	Handliı	ng Errors	172
	8-1-1	CompoNet Master Unit Errors	172
	8-1-2	Troubleshooting Sequence When an Error Occurs	172
8-2	Error H	istory Function	178

8-1 Handling Errors

This section describes how to handle CompoNet Network errors that may occur.

8-1-1 CompoNet Master Unit Errors

This section describes the meanings of the LED indicators and seven-segment display when errors occur at a CompoNet Master Unit, and it provides countermeasures for handling the errors.

Meanings of CompoNet Master Unit Indicators and Procedure for Handling Errors

CompoNet Master Units are designed to follow the same basic procedures as CS/CJ-series Special I/O Units for handling errors.

When an error occurs at a Special I/O Unit, the general location of the error is shown by the status of the indicators.

With CompoNet Master Units, in addition to these indicators, a seven-segment display shows the location and content of errors.

8-1-2 Troubleshooting Sequence When an Error Occurs

1. Determine the general location of the error.

Check the pattern in which the indicators are lit to determine whether the error occurred in the PLC or in the network.

 \downarrow

2. Determine the details.

Check the seven-segment display and the status area of the CompoNet Master Unit to determine the location and content of the error.

. | .

T

3. Determine the cause of the error.

Consider the onsite conditions in relation to the circumstances of the error, and determine and clear the cause of the error.

4. Take countermeasures.

Check the system status in the *Unit operation after error detection* column, check the required operations in the *Countermeasures* column, and restore system operation to normal.

The CompoNet Master Unit error detection function, operations following error detection, and countermeasures are described on the following pages.

Initialization Errors

MS indicator	NS indicator	7- segment display	Item	Error history (hex)	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
) Red	•	H1	Unit number set- ting error		One of the following errors occurred in the unit number set- ting for the Master Unit. • An illegal unit number was set. • A unit number already being used for another Unit was set.	The Master Unit stops operating and goes into standby mode.	Correct the unit number, and then restart the Master Unit. Either of the following methods can be used to restart the Mas- ter Unit: 1) Cycle the power to the PLC. 2) Turn ON the CPU Unit's Spe- cial I/O Restart Flag.
) Red		H2	The CPU Unit is defective.				Restart the Master Unit. If the same error occurs again, replace the Master Unit.
⊖ Red		H3	Hardware test error (Unit inter- face test)		An error was detected during the Master Unit interface check.		If the same error occurs even when the Unit is mounted to another CPU Unit, replace the Master Unit.
•) Red	H3	Hardware test error (Communi- cations ASIC test)		An error was detected during the Master Unit communications ASIC check.		Master Unit.
⊖ Red) Red	H3	Hardware test error (RAM test)		An error was detected during the Master Unit RAM check.		
) Red	•	H4	Communications mode setting error		An illegal rotary switch setting was detected for the communi- cations mode (i.e., the switch is set to 4, 5, 6, 7, or 9).		Correct the communications mode setting, and then restart the Master Unit.
) Red		H6	The CPU Unit is defective.	000F		After the error is recorded in the error history, the Master	Restart the Master Unit. If the same error occurs again, replace the Master Unit.
) Red		H7	No I/O table reg- istration.	0006	The Unit is not registered to the CPU Unit's I/O table.	Unit stops operating and goes into standby mode.	Create the I/O tables.
		H8	Total backup download error		A batch backup restoration failed.	The Unit will start with the parameters that are saved internally.	If the error occurs again even after restarting the Unit, set the parameters in the Unit individu- ally.
) Red		HA	CPU Unit mem- ory error	0012	An error response to a FINS command (READ ROUTING TABLES) for the CPU Unit was detected.	After the error is recorded in the error history, operation con- tinues without the routing tables.	Restart the Master Unit. If the same error occurs again, replace the Master Unit.
) Red		Hb	Event timeout	0011	A timeout was detected for a system setting read request to the CPU Unit.	After the error is recorded in the error history, operation con- tinues while the inter- face with the CPU Unit is stopped.	
) Red		HC	Setting table error	021A	A logical error (such as an out- of-range error) occurred in rout- ing tables read from the CPU Unit at initialization, or a sum error or an error other than a timeout was returned.	After the error is recorded in the error history, operation con- tinues without the routing table.	Correct or delete the routing table.

Indicators

⊖: Lit

- ○: Flashing
- •: Not lit
- ---: Not applicable

Exception Processing

MS indicator	NS indicator	7-segment display	Item	Error history (hex)	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
⊖ Red	•	Not lit	Unit-related error	0601	Special I/O Unit error	After the error is registered in the error history, WDT refresh- ing is stopped and the Master Unit completely stops.	There may be some noise inter- ference occurring. Eliminate the source of the noise and then turn ON the power to the PLC
⊖ Red		Not lit	Unit WDT error		There was a WDT timeout for the Unit.	The Master Unit completely stops.	again.

Indicators

⊖: Lit

 \bigcirc : Flashing

•: Not lit

---: Not applicable

Errors in PLC Monitoring

MS indicator	NS indicator	7-segment display	Item	Error history (hex)	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
			Fatal CPU Unit error		The CPU Unit Fatal Error Bit is ON for the Unit status information in the cyclic area.	System operation continues and the I/O cycle is stopped.	Check and clear the error in the CPU Unit. When the Fatal Error Bit turns OFF, operation will automatically recover.
			Load OFF		The Load OFF Bit is ON in the Unit status information in the cyclic area.	System operation continues and the I/O cycle is stopped. Load OFF Bit monitoring continues. After recovery, normal operation is restored.	Check the situation at the CPU Unit. When the Load OFF Bit turns OFF, operation will automatically recover. Note This occurrence is not an error.
) Red		H9	Bus error	000E	An error occurred in the bus for exchanging data with the CPU Unit.	 Cyclic operations are stopped. The communications cycle is stopped. 	Restart the PLC by cycling the power.
) Red		HF	CPU Unit WDT error	0001	An error occurred at the CPU Unit, and CPU Unit operations stopped.	The error is registered in the error history. System opera- tion continues, but the com- munications cycle is stopped.	Clear the error in the CPU Unit, and then restart the Master Unit.
	•	Not lit	Power failure		The CPU Unit power supply is down.	System operation is com- pletely stopped by a hard- ware reset.	Clear the cause of the failure and turn ON the power again.
© Red		HE	CPU Unit moni- toring error	0002	Service from the CPU Unit is irregular. The monitoring time is acquired at initializa- tion. Normally monitoring is for 11 s.	 The error is registered in the error history. (It is registered only once even though the error continues.) The I/O cycle is stopped. Cyclic operations are stopped. The final data is provided to an output Slave Unit. There is a possibility of recovery from this error, restoring normal operations. 	Check the CPU Unit operat- ing environment.

Indicators



 \bigcirc : Flashing

•: Not lit

---: Not applicable

Errors in Remote I/O Communications

The following indicator patterns show that an error related to the CompoNet Network has occurred.

Errors can basically be identified by the NS indicator flashing red and the seven-segment display showing d^* .

MS indicator	NS indicator	7-segment display	Item	Error history (hex)	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
) Red	d9 ↓ yy ↓ zzz	Communica- tions error	0374	A system disconnection was detected.	System operations continue. Each detected disconnection is registered in the error history. Participation of the disconnected Slave Unit is awaited. When there is no longer any cause of an error, normal operation is restored. (The NS indicator lights green.)	 Either of the following may be the cause of the error. 1) Communications had to be continually retried for the applicable Slave Unit due to noise, until the specified number of retries was exceeded. 2) Responses to communications from the Master Unit are not possible because of a malfunction, line disconnection, or communications power supply interruption at the Slave Unit itself. Inspect the Slave Unit where the disconnection was detected, and remove the cause of the
			Address		An address duplication	The duplication error is regis-	error. There is no need to restart the Master Unit. A Slave Unit or Repeater Unit in
) Red	d 0 ↓ yy ↓ zzz	duplication error	0376	error was detected for a Slave Unit attempting to participate.	tered in the error history. All sys- tem operations continue.	 a Stave Oin representation of the procedure of the same node. Use the following procedure: Turn OFF the power to the Master Unit and the Slave Unit. Change the duplicate node number to a new value. Turn the power back ON to the Master Unit and the Slave Unit.
) Red	E5	Illegal config- uration error	0378	It was detected that the Slave Units and Repeater Units requesting to partici- pate in the network exceeded the permitted number of Repeater Unit segments (two).	Subsequent Slave Unit participa- tion is prohibited from the point where it is detected that the per- mitted number of Repeater Unit segments has been exceeded in the participation processing. Other system operations con- tinue. The error is registered in the error history. After normal status is restored, the Unit recov- ers by being restarted.	The maximum number of Repeater Unit segments is reg- istered to two in the Master Unit and cannot be changed. This error thus indicates that there are three or more Repeater Unit segments. Correct the wiring and restart the Master Unit.
) Red	d 5 ↓ yy zzz	Verification error (non- existent Slave Unit)	0370	It was detected that a Slave Unit registered in the Registration Table is not participating within a fixed time after power is turned ON to the Master Unit. The monitoring time is set using the CX-Integra- tor.	The error is registered in the error history. System operations all continue, and remote I/O operations start. Participation of the Slave Unit where the error occurred continues to be moni- tored. When Slave Unit participa- tion is completed, normal status is restored. (The NS indicator lights green.)	If the error is not cleared, check the Slave Unit that is not partici- pating.
) Red	d 6 ↓ yy	Verification error (unreg- istered Slave Unit)	0372	Participation of an unregistered Slave Unit was detected.	The error is registered in the error history. All other system operations continue, without the participation of the unregistered Slave Unit. Recovery is attained by restoring normal status and restarting the Unit.	Check and correct the status of the unregistered Slave Unit, and then restart the Master Unit.
) Red	A0	Communica- tions have stopped due to a commu- nications error.	0375	A communications error was detected while communications were set to be stopped when a communica- tions error occurred.	The error is registered in the error history. System operations continue. Remote I/O communications with the Slave Units stop, and communications with the CPU Unit continue. There is no automatic recovery even after the cause of the error is removed. The Unit must be restarted to recover.	Check and eliminate the cause of the error, and then restart the Master Unit.

Indicators

⊖: Lit



•: Not lit

---: Not applicable

yy: Indicates the Slave Unit type, as shown below.

уу	Actual display	Slave Unit type	
i	00 Çû	Input (including inputs and outputs together)	
0		Output	
bi	88	Bit input	
bo	88	Bit output	
r	8.8	Repeater Unit	

zzz: Node address where the error occurred (2 digits decimal) (Note: The 100s digit is displayed with a dot.)

Errors in Memory Access Processing

The following indicator patterns show that an error has occurred in the CPU Unit where the Master Unit is mounted.

MS indicator	NS indicator	7- segment display	Item	Error history (hex)	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
) Red		E4	Software set- ting table logic error	021A	 The mode is the Software Setting Mode (Mode 8) even though the Software Setting Table is disabled. The Software Setting Table is corrupted. 	The error is registered in the error history. Data and mes- sage exchanges with the CPU Unit are executed without starting remote I/O communi- cations.	 Restart the Master Unit in Mode 8. Using the CX-Integra- tor, reset the Software Setting Table.
) Red		E6	Network parameters logic error	021A	The Network Parameters Table is corrupted.		Using the CX-Integrator, reset the network parameters.
) Red		E7	Slave Unit parameters logic error	021A	The Slave Unit Parameters Table is corrupted.		Using the CX-Integrator, reset the Slave Unit parameters.
) Red		E8	Registration Table logic error	021A	 The registration settings (REGS) are enabled even though the Registration Table is disabled. The Registration Table is cor- rupted. 		Using the CX-Integrator, reset the Registration Table.
© Red		E9	Memory access error	0602	 One of the following errors occurred when the non-volatile memory in the Unit was accessed: 1) Not all 64 records could be used during initialization or when registering an error in the error history. 2) An error history reading or writing error 3) A network parameters reading or writing failure during initial- ization 4) An identity information reading failure during initialization 5) A Registration Table informa- tion reading or writing failure during initialization 6) A Software Setting Table infor- mation reading or writing fail- ure during initialization 	For 1) and 2), access to EEPROM stops from RAM error history registration onwards. All other normal operations continue. (Regis- tering the error history to RAM continues.) For 3), 5), and 6) (reading), other operations continue without starting the communi- cations cycle. For 3), 5), and 6) (writing), fur- ther accessing of EEPROM is stopped. Aside from these, normal operations continue. For 4), normal operations are executed.	Restart the Master Unit. If the same error occurs again, replace the Master Unit.

Indicators

⊖: Lit

○: Flashing

•: Not lit

---: Not applicable

Slave Unit Errors

The following indicator patterns show that a Slave Unit has detected an error.

Section 8-1

MS indicator	NS indicator	Item	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
•		No power sup- ply input	The specified power supply volt- age is not being supplied from the communications power supply.	Slave Unit opera- tion stops.	Remove the cause of the error, and turn ON the power again. If the Slave Unit still does not operate normally when the power supply voltage is being supplied in the specified range, then replace the Slave Unit.
Green) Red	Communica- tions error	Remote I/O communications with the Master Unit timed out and stopped after a connection had been established.	Slave Unit opera- tion continues. Out- put Units control output functions according to the communications error output setting function for when errors occur.	 Any of the following may be the cause of the communications error. 1) Operation was stopped by a PLC System error, including the Master Unit. Check the PLC System status and clear the error. There is no need to restart the Slave Unit. 2) Communications with the Master Unit are impossible because of a problem such as a disconnected line or a malfunction. Check the cables, terminals, and Repeater Units. Clear the error, and then turn the communications power supply back ON again. 3) Communications with the applicable Slave Unit had to continue to be retried because of noise. The number of retries exceeded the specified value, so the Master Unit stopped communications. Check for noise interference around the affected Slave Unit. Aside from 1) above, there is no need to restart the Master Unit.
) Green	⊖ Red	Address dupli- cation error	A Slave Unit with the same node address exists on the network.	Slave Unit opera- tion stops.	 Check and correct the Slave Unit's node numbers, and then perform the following procedure: 1) Turn OFF the communications power supply for the Master Unit and the Slave Unit. 2) Turn the communications power supply back ON again.
) Red		Unit error	 An error occurred at the Slave Unit itself for one of the following reasons. 1) The Slave Unit failed to write to internal memory (EEPROM). 2) The Slave Unit failed to read internal memory (EEPROM). 	Slave Unit opera- tion stops. For Out- put Units, outputs stop.	To eliminate the first possibility, check the set value for the Slave Unit's node address. Then restart the Slave Unit (i.e., turn the communications power supply OFF and back ON again). If the same error occurs again, replace the Slave Unit.

Indicators



○: Flashing

•: Not lit

---: Not applicable

Repeater Unit Errors

The following indicator patterns show that a Repeater Unit has detected an error.

MS indicator	NS indicator	Item	Probable cause of error	Unit operation after error detection	Countermeasures
Not lit		No power supply	The specified power supply volt- age is not being supplied from the communications power supply.	Repeater Unit operation stops.	Remove the cause of the error, and turn ON the power again. If the Repeater Unit still does not operate nor- mally when the power supply voltage is being supplied in the specified range, then replace the Repeater Unit.
Green) Red	Communications error	Remote I/O communications with the Master Unit timed out and stopped after a connection had been established.	Repeater Unit operation contin- ues.	 Any of the following may be the cause of the communications error. Check and remove the cause of the error. 1) Operation was stopped by a PLC System error, including the Master Unit. Check the PLC System status and clear the error. There is no need to restart the Repeater Unit. 2) Communications with the Master Unit are impossible because of a problem such as a disconnected line or a malfunction. Check the cables, terminals, and Repeater Units. Clear the error, and then turn the communications power supply back ON again. 3) Communications with the applicable Unit had to continue to be retried because of noise. The number of retries exceeded the specified value, so the Master Unit stopped communications. Check for noise interference around the affected Unit. Aside from 1) above, there is no need to restart the Master Unit.
) Green	⊖ Red	Address duplica- tion error	A Repeater Unit with the same node address exists on the net- work.	Repeater Unit operation stops.	 Check and correct the Repeater Unit's node number, and then perform the following procedure: 1) Turn OFF the communications power supply for the Master Unit and the Repeater Unit. 2) Turn the communications power supply back ON again.
) Red		Unit error	An error occurred at the Repeater Unit itself for one of the following reasons. 1) The Repeater Unit failed to write to internal memory (EEPROM). 2) The Repeater Unit failed to read internal memory (EEPROM).	Repeater Unit operation stops.	To eliminate the first possibility, check the set value for the Repeater Unit's node address. Then restart the Repeater Unit (i.e., turn the communications power supply OFF and back ON again). If the same error occurs again, replace the Repeater Unit.

Indicators

- ⊖: Lit
- ○: Flashing
- : Not lit
- ---: Not applicable

8-2 Error History Function

The error history registers errors detected by the CompoNet Master Unit, along with the times at which they occur. The recorded results can be read and cleared by FINS commands to the CompoNet Master Unit. They can also be monitored using the CX-Integrator.

Error History Table

Error History Table

Each time an error occurs, one record (up to a maximum of 64 records) is registered in the Error History Table in the CompoNet Master Unit's internal RAM. Once the maximum number of records (64) has been registered in the Error History Table, the oldest record is deleted in order with each new record that is registered.

The following information is stored in the Error History Table.

Error codes

	Detail codes
	 The times at which errors occurred (using the CPU Unit's time data)
Error History Save Area	When an error is detected, the contents of the error and the time at which it occurred are registered as an error history in the Unit's internal RAM. Serious errors are registered not only in RAM but also in EEPROM. The error history registered in EEPROM is saved during a power interruption or when the Unit is restarted. When the CompoNet Master Unit is started, the error history in EEPROM is copied to RAM.
	When the contents of the error history are read by a FINS command or the CX-Integrator, it is the error history saved on RAM that is read. When the error history is cleared (either by a FINS command or the CX-Integrator), however, it is cleared from both RAM and EEPROM.
Reading or Clearing Error History Tables	Use FINS commands to the CompoNet Master Unit to read or clear the Error History Table. Use the CompoNet Master Unit as the destination address for FINS commands.
	CompoNet Master Unit address: 20 hex + unit number
	For instructions on using FINS commands, refer to the <i>CS/CJ-series PLC Communications Command Reference Manual</i> (Cat. No. W342).
	For details on FINS commands for CompoNet Master Units, refer to <i>Appendix A</i> .
Note	The CPU Unit's time information is read and used by the CompoNet Master Unit. If this time information cannot be read from the CPU Unit, the error his- tory time information will be shown as all zeros. In addition, for CS/CJ-series PLCs, the time setting for the CPU Unit's built-in clock must be reset when the power is turned ON after replacing the battery. If the time is not reset, correct time information will not be registered. When the error history is read, the time

Error Code and Detailed Information Tables

Error	Error contents	Detailed in	nformation	EEP
code (hex)		First byte	Second byte	ROM
0001	CPU Unit WDT error	00 hex	00 hex	0
0002	CPU Unit service monitoring error (Service from the CPU Unit is irregular.)	Monitoring time (ms)		О
0006	Other CPU Unit errors	Bit 14: Unit number duplication	l	0
		Bit 11: No applicable Unit in Re	egistration Table	
		All other bits are reserved.		
000F	CPU Unit initialization error	00 hex	00 hex	О
0011	Event timeout	MRC	SRC	0
0012	CPU Unit memory error	01 hex: Read error	03 hex: Routing Table	0
		02 hex: Write error		
0101	Transmission is not possible because local node is not participating in the net- work.			×
0103	Transmission is not possible because of	Command		×
	too many resends.	Bit 15: OFF		
0106	Transmission is not possible because of	Bits 14 to 8: SNA	×	
	an address duplication error.	Bits 7 to 0: SA1		

information will be unreliable.

Error History Function

Error	Error contents	Detailed ir	nformation	EEP
code (hex)		First byte	Second byte	ROM
0107	Transmission is not possible because remote node is not participating in the network.	Response Bit 15: ON Bits 14 to 8: DNA		×
0108	Transmission is not possible because there is no Unit corresponding to the unit number.	Bits 7 to 0: DA1		×
0109	Transmission is not possible because the remote node is busy.			×
010B	Transmission is not possible because of a PLC error.			×
010D	Transmission is not possible because no destination address is set in the routing tables.			×
010E	Transmission is not possible because the routing tables are not registered.			×
010F	Transmission is not possible because of a routing table error.	Command Bit 15: OFF		×
0110	Transmission is not possible because of too many relays.	Bits 14 to 8: SNA Bits 7 to 0: SA1		×
0111	Transmission is not possible because the command exceeds the maximum command length.	Response Bit 15: ON Bits 14 to 8: DNA		×
0112	Transmission is not possible because of a header error.	Bits 7 to 0: DA1		×
0117	Packet was discarded because the internal reception buffer was full.			×
0118	Illegal packet discarded			×
0120	Unexpected routing error			×
0122	Packet was discarded because it could not be serviced in the current mode.			×
0123	Packet was discarded because the internal buffer was full.			×
0124	Routing is not possible because the maximum frame length was exceeded.			×
0125	Packet was discarded because of a response timeout.			×
0300	Packet was discarded because of a parameter error.		-	×
021A	Setting table logic error	00 hex	01 hex: Network parameters 02 hex: Software Setting Table 03 hex: Routing Table 04 hex: System Setup 0A hex: Registration Table	0
0347	I/O refresh error	00 hex	00 hex	×
0370	Verification error (non-existent Slave Unit)	00	00	×
0372	Verification error (unregistered Slave Unit)	10 hex: Word Input Slave Unit, Word I/O Slave Unit 20 hex: Word Output Slave Unit 40 hex: Bit Input Slave Unit,	Node address (hex)	×
		Bit I/O Slave Unit 50 hex: Bit Output Slave Unit		
	l		l	1

Error History Function

Error	Error contents	Detailed information			
code (hex)		First byte	Second byte	ROM	
0374	Communications error	10 hex: Word Input Slave Unit, Word I/O Slave Unit	Node address (hex)	×	
		20 hex: Word Output Slave Unit			
		40 hex: Bit Input Slave Unit, Bit I/O Slave Unit			
		50 hex: Bit Output Slave Unit			
		70 hex: Repeater Unit			
0375	Communications have stopped due to a communications error.	10 hex: Word Input Slave Unit, Word I/O Slave Unit	Node address (hex)	0	
	[Cause] A communications error occurred while	20 hex: Word Output Slave Unit			
	communications were set to be stopped.	40 hex: Bit Input Slave Unit, Bit I/O Slave Unit			
		50 hex: Bit Output Slave Unit			
0376	Address duplication error	10 hex: Word Input Slave Unit, Word I/O Slave Unit	Node address (hex)	×	
		20 hex: Word Output Slave Unit			
		40 hex: Bit Input Slave Unit, Bit I/O Slave Unit			
		50 hex: Bit Output Slave Unit			
		70 hex: Repeater Unit			
0378	Illegal Repeater Unit/configuration error	10 hex: Word Input Slave Unit, Word I/O Slave Unit	Node address (hex)	×	
		20 hex: Word Output Slave Unit			
		40 hex: Bit Input Slave Unit, Bit I/O Slave Unit			
		50 hex: Bit Output Slave Unit			
		70 hex: Repeater Unit			
0601	Illegal interrupt	00	00	0	
0602	Special I/O Unit memory error	01 hex: Read error 02 hex: Write error	01 hex: Network parameters 02 hex: Software Setting Table 04 hex: Slave Unit parameters 06 hex: Error history 09 hex: Identity information	O (Error his- tory only: x)	
			0A hex: Registration Table		

Appendix A FINS Commands Addressed to CompoNet Master Units and Responses

Command Codes

Commands Addressed to CompoNet Master Units

Command	Command code
START I/O COMMUNICATIONS	0401
RESET	0403
READ CONTROLLER INFORMATION	0501
ECHOBACK TEST	0801
READ ERROR LOG	2102
CLEAR ERROR LOG	2103

CompoNet Explicit Message Command

Command type	Command code		
SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE	2802		

184

START I/O COMMUNICATIONS

Starts I/O communications for the CompoNet Master Unit.

Command Format

MRC	SRC
04	01
1B	1B

Response Format

MRC 04	SRC 01	MRES	SRES
1B	1B	1B	1B

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents		
0000	Normal completion		
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.		
2605	I/O communications are already being executed.		

Description

START I/O COMMUNICATIONS starts I/O communications for the CompoNet Master Unit. It can be used in RUN, MONITOR, or PROGRAM mode. It can be executed only while I/O communications are stopped. (It cannot be executed during I/O communications or while the communications cycle is stopped.)

Appendix A

0401

Appendix A

RESET

0403

Resets (restarts) the CompoNet Master Unit.

A parameter can be added to restart at a specified baud rate.

Command Format for Resetting

MRC	SRC
04	03
1B	1B

Command Format for Resetting at a Specified Baud Rate

MRC	SRC	FLAG
04	03	XX
1B	1B	1B

Response Format

MRC 04	SRC 03	MRES	SRES
1B	1B	1B	1B

Note No response is returned for a normal completion. A response is returned only when an error occurs.

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.
1004	There is an error in the command format.
250F	A memory error occurred.

Parameter Details

FLAG: Stores a value specifying the desired baud rate.

01 hex: Reset at 93.75 k.

02 hex: Reset at 1.5 M.

03 hex: Reset at 3 M.

04 hex: Reset at 4 M.

00/FF hex: Reset at baud rate set on DIP switch.

Description

RESET resets the CompoNet Master Unit.

No response is returned for a normal completion. A response is returned only when an error occurs.

This command is used to restore operation after resetting the Master Unit when a communications error has occurred at a Slave Unit during I/O communications.

READ CONTROLLER INFORMATION

Reads CompoNet Master Unit information.

Command Format

MRC	SRC	
05	01	
1B	1B	

Response Format

MRC 05	SRC 01	MRES	SRES	Model	Version	Mode No.	DIP Switch
1B	1B	1B	1B	20B	20B	1B	1B

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents
0000	Normal completion
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.

Parameter Details

Model (Response)

The CompoNet Master Unit model number is returned in up to 20 bytes of ASCII.

The unused portion of the 20 bytes is padded with spaces (20 hex).

CJ1W-CRM21

or CS1W-CRM21

Version (Response)

V1.00

Mode No.

The mode number set on the mode setting switch is returned. 0x00 to 0x09

DIP Switch

The DIP switch setting for five pins are returned.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Always 0.	Always 0.	Always 0.	Always 0.	REGS	ESTP	DR-H	DR-L

0: OFF, 1: ON

Appendix A

0501

ECHOBACK TEST

Executes an echoback test between specified nodes.

Command Format

MRC 08	SRC 01	Test data
1B	1B	1 to 538B

Response Format

MRC 08	SRC 01	MRES	SRES	Test data
1B	1B	1B	1B	1 to 538B (Data specified in command)

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents			
0000	Normal completion			
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.			
1002	The command length is less than the minimum command length. (There is no test data.)			

Parameter Details

Test Data (Command)

The destination address is the address specified by the FINS header.

Test Data (Response)

The test data sent in the command is returned from the remote node just as it is. If the test data contents are different, an error occurred.

0801

Appendix A

READ ERROR LOG

2102

Reads the CompoNet Master Unit error history.

Command Format

MRC	SRC	First record to	Number of
21	02	read	records to read
1B	1B	2B	2B

Response Format

MRC 21	SRC 02	MRES	SRES	Max.number of records	Number of records stored	Number of records read	Error history records	
1B	1B	1B	1B	2B	2B	2B	10B	

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents
0000	Normal completion
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.
1002	The command length is less than the minimum command length.
1103	An error occurred because an out-of-range address was specified. The begin- ning record number read is greater than the number of records currently stored.
110B	The maximum response length was exceeded. The response exceeded the maximum frame length.
110C	Another error occurred. The number of read records is 0.

Note (1) If there is insufficient error history data for the number of records to read, all the records currently stored are returned and a normal completion (0000 hex) response is returned.

(2) If 0000 hex is specified for the beginning record number read, the response will be taken as normal completion (0000 hex) even if the number of records stored is 0000 hex. A response will be returned containing the maximum number of records, the number of records stored, and the number of records read.

Parameter Details

First Record to Read (Command)

Specify the first record number read in hexadecimal.

With the top record number (the oldest record) taken as 0000 hex, the first record number read is specified from 0000 to 003F (0 to 63 decimal).

Number of Records to Read (Command)

Specify in hexadecimal the number of records to read. Any number from 0001 to 0035 (1 to 53 decimal) can be specified.

(Error history records beyond 53 must be read separately, with the First record to read set to 0035 hex.)

Maximum Number of Records (Response)

The maximum number of error history records that can be stored is returned in hexadecimal.

With CompoNet Master Units, this number is always 0040 hex (64 decimal).

Number of Records Stored (Response)

The number of error history records stored when the command is executed is returned in hexadecimal.

Number of Records Read (Response)

The number of records actually read is returned in hexadecimal.

Error History Records (Response)

1st	byte

1st byte							
Error code	Detailed information	Minutes	Seconds	Day of month	Hour	Year	Mo.
2B	2B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B

• Error Code and Detailed Information

For details, refer to the list of error history codes.

• Minutes, Seconds, Day of month, Hour, Year, and Month The date and time when the error occurred are displayed in BCD.

Appendix A

CLEAR ERROR LOG

2103

Clears the CompoNet Master Unit error history.

Command Format

MRC	SRC
21	03
1B	1B

Response Format

MRC 21	SRC 03	MRES	SRES
1B	1B	1B	1B

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents
0000	Normal completion
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.

SEND EXPLICIT MESSAGE

Sends an explicit message.

Command Format

MRC 28	SRC 02	Destination (remote node address)	Service code	Class ID	Instance ID	Service data
1B	1B	2B	2B	2B	2B	To Slave Unit: 532B To Master Unit: 532B

Response Format

Normal Response to Explicit Message

MRC 28	SRC 02	End code 0000	No. of bytes received	Destination (remote node address)	Service code	Service data	
1B	1B	2B	2B	2B	2B	To Slave Unit: 532B To Master Unit: 532B	

• Error Response to Explicit Message

MRC	SRC	End code	No. of bytes	Destination	Service code	Error code
28	02	0000	received	(remote node address)	0094	
1B	1B	2B	2B	2B	2B	2B

• Explicit Message Send Failure or Timeout

MRC 28	SRC 02	End code
1B	1B	2B

Appendix A

2802

End Codes (MRES/SRES)

End code (hex)	Contents
0000	Normal completion
0101	The network for the local node is not operating.
0201	The network for the remote node is not operating.
0204	The message cannot be sent because the remote node is busy.
0205	Monitoring time expired with no response from the remote node.
1001	The maximum permissible command length was exceeded.
1002	The command length is less than the minimum command length.
1004	The command format is not suitable.
1005	There is a header error. (The destination address setting is illegal.)
110B	The response exceeded the maximum response length.
2211	The Unit is busy. (The memory required for internal transmission processing cannot be reserved.)
2609	The required settings have not been made.

Error Codes

End code (hex)	Contents
0x02FF	A required resource was not available.
0x08FF	A requested service was not supported.
0x09FF	Attribute data is illegal.
0x0BFF	The specified object was already in the requested state.
0x0CFF	The requested service cannot be executed for the specified object.
0x0EFF	An unchangeable attribute was specified.
0x10FF	The requested service cannot be executed for the specified device.
0x11FF	The response data is too long to be processed.
0x13FF	There is insufficient data provided for processing.
0x14FF	The attribute is undefined.
0x15FF	Invalid data is included.
0x16FF	The object is not implemented.
0x19FF	The save operation failed.
0x1F	A header error occurred. (Detailed error information is stored in $\Box\Box$.)
0x20FF	There is an error in the parameters.
0x28FF	A class, instance, or attribute that is not implemented was specified for the member ID of the requested service.

Parameter Details

Destination (Remote Node) Node Address

Provides the node address of a remote device.

D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
0x0: M 0x1: N 0x2: W 0x4: Bi 0x5: Bi	fication laster Ur ormal In /ord Out it Input o it Output epeater	put or I/ put Unit or I/O Ur t Unit		0	0	0	0	Word S Bit Slav	Slave Ur /e Unit:	lways 0 hit: 0 to 0 to 0x7 0 to 0x7	0x3F 7F				

Service Code

Specifies the service code defined for the explicit message.

Class ID

Specifies the remote class ID requesting the explicit message.

Instance ID

Specifies the remote instance ID requesting the explicit message.

Service Data

Specifies the data defined by the service code. The effective number of bytes is 00 to 216 hex (534 bytes).

Number of Bytes Received

The number of bytes of data received from the destination (remote node) node address onwards is returned.

Destination (Remote Node) Node Address (Response)

The Slave Unit node address returned in the explicit message response is returned.

Error Code

The error code defined by CompoNet is returned.

Index

Α

addresses Slave Units, 103 applications precautions, xvi automatic baud rate detection, 7

В

Bit Slave Units data allocation, 124 bit-level distribution, 5 branch lines, 3 branches, 4 multidrop connections, 4 T-branch connections, 4

С

cables cable types, 49 connecting cables, 64 DCA4-4F10 Standard Flat Cable, 50 DCA5-4F10 Sheathed Flat Cable, 50 extending the cable length, 55 Flat Cable I, 3, 7, 14, 50, 78 Flat Cable II, 3, 7, 14, 50, 83 Round Cable I, 7, 14, 49 Round Cable II, 7, 14, 50, 76 selecting cable types, 52 CMND instruction, 153, 156, 158, 162, 164 communications cables, 3, 14 connector, 40 errors, 102 stopping communications, 6 indicators, 37 mode number, 12 power supply, 4, 58, 87, 90 power supply connector, 40 programless communications, 5 communications cables, xviii communications errors input data zero clear mode, 7 component names and functions, 35 CompoNet networks, 2 features, 5

connection methods, 52 connectors Flat Connector, 14 Flat Connector Plug, 15, 66, 75, 81 Flat Connector Socket, 14, 75, 76, 78 Open Type Connector, 17, 66 crimp terminals, xvi CX-Integrator, 5, 20, 40, 109

D

dimensions, 42 DIP switch baud rate setting, 40 communications error communications stop mode setting, 40 registration table enable, 40

Ε

EC Directives, xviii electromagnetic fields, xviii EMC Directives, xviii EMI Standard, xviii EMS Standard, xviii error history, 178 error code, 179 error history table, 178 save area, 179 errors exception processing, 174 initialization errors, 173 memory access processing, 176 PLC monitoring, 174 remote I/O communications, 175 Repeater Units, 178 Slave Units, 177 explicit message communications, 153 explicit messages, sending, 160

F

FALS instruction, xvFINS command list, 155FINS commands and responses command codes, 183 overview, 154

Index

FINS message communications, 152, 156 flags Communications Error Flags, 105, 132 Communications Flags, 157 Participation Flags, 105, 132

G

ground precautions, xvi

Η

high-speed multi-point processing, 5

I

I/O communications manual startup mode, 6
I/O power supply, 87, 99
I/O response time, 139

maximum I/O response time, 140
minimum I/O response time, 146

illegal configuration error, 110
installation, 60
location, xv

L

locking devices precautions, xvi Low Voltage Directive, xviii

Μ

Master Units, 3, 13, 52 errors, 172 specifications, 34 Memory Cards, 168 message communications explicit message communications, 153 FINS message communications, 152 overview, 152 specifications, 153 message monitoring timer, 153 multidrop connections, 55

Ν

network communications completion code, 157 node address types, 117 noise, xviii

0

online editing, xv operating environment precautions, xv outputs precautions, xv

Ρ

peripheral devices communications cables, 14 connectors, 14 special tools, 17 Terminating Resistor, 17 power supply, xviii precautions, xvi, xvii wiring, 87 precautions, xiii applications, xvi general, xiv operating environment, xv safety, xiv preparing and mounting Flat Connectors, 75 programless communications, 5

R

radiated emission, xviii radioactivity, xviii Registered Slave Participation Monitoring Time, 109 Registered Slave Participation Standby Mode, 110 registration tables, 6, 107 creating, 109 remote I/O communications, 102 Repeater Units, 3, 5 replacing parts precautions, xvii replacing Units precautions, xvii

S

safety precautions, xiv seven-segment display, 7, 37 short-circuits precautions, xvi signals precautions, xvi simple backup function, 168 Slave Units, 3 address duplication error, 110 allocation, 111 Smart Slave Unit Functions, 6 static electricity precautions, xviii status, 130 status area allocation, 129 switch settings, 39 MODE switch, 39 unit number switches, 39 system configuration patterns, 4

Т

Terminating Resistor, 3, 56, 72 trunk lines, 3

U

unit number allocations, 115

W

wiring trunk line-branch line formation, 44 unrestricted wiring formation, 44 Word Slave Units data allocation, 119

Index

Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. W456-E1-04

- Revision code

The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous version.

Revision code	Date	Revised content
01	September 2006	Original production
02	December 2008	Added information on conformance to shipbuilding standards.
03	March 2009	Corrected mistakes, deleted some information on Slaves, and added simple backup function.
04	February 2022	Corrected mistakes and added information.

Revision History

OMRON Corporation **Industrial Automation Company** Kyoto, JAPAN

Contact: www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters OMRON EUROPE B.V.

Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2), Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119967 Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC

2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A. Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD. Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road, PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

Authorized Distributor:

© OMRON Corporation 2006-2022 All Rights Reserved. In the interest of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice.

Cat. No. W456-E1-04